

JFK ASSASSINATION SYSTEM
IDENTIFICATION FORM

AGENCY INFORMATION

AGENCY : FBI
RECORD NUMBER : 124-10204-10000
RECORDS SERIES : HQ
AGENCY FILE NUMBER : 92-3171-1869

Released under the John F. Kennedy
Assassination Records Collection Act of
1992 (44 USC 2107 Note). Case#:NW
68486 Date: 12-01-2022

DOCUMENT INFORMATION

ORIGINATOR : FBI
FROM : SAC, CG
TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
TITLE :
DATE : 06/30/66
PAGES : 252
SUBJECTS : SGI, GAL, ASSOC, OC, LCN, POLICE PROTECTION, POLIT TIES

DOCUMENT TYPE : PAPER, TEXTUAL DOCUMENT
CLASSIFICATION : UNCLASSIFIED
RESTRICTIONS : 4, REFERRED, SECTION 10(a)2, SECTION 11(a)
CURRENT STATUS : RELEASED WITH DELETIONS
DATE OF LAST REVIEW : 01/07/99
OPENING CRITERIA : INDEFINITE, APPROVAL OF RCMP, IRS
COMMENTS : INC 8 LHM, REFERRED TO RCMP

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via _____
(Priority)

CG 92-349

It is to be further noted the LHM concerning CHARLES ENGLISH is not intended to be all inclusive, but is merely supplemental to information previously furnished to the USA's Office, Chicago. (U)

The information contained in the second sections of the LHMs cannot be utilized for a substantive case which could go to trial for reasons which are apparent to the Bureau. These sections could be used, however, on which to base questions before a Federal Grand Jury (FGJ) when considering utilization of the immunity technique. Without the second sections it is recognized that it probably would be difficult to question individuals before the FGJ successfully. Chicago is, however, reluctant to furnish the second sections to the Department and/or the USA in Chicago at this time in view of the current controversy in the RUBY KOLOD matter. Chicago recommends that only the first section of each LHM be disseminated at this time. (U)

Bureau is requested to review enclosed LHMs prior to dissemination to United States Attorney EDWARD V. HANRAHAN. (U)

- 2 -

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Chicago, Illinois
June 29, 1965

CG 92-349

BENJAMIN JACOBSON
INFORMATION CONCERNING

I.

Benjamin "Buddy" Jacobson is approximately 68 years of age and resides at 3420 North Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois. Although it is not believed he has an official title, he functions as an Administrative Assistant in the Regular Democratic Organization of the First Ward of the City of Chicago, with offices at 100 North LaSalle, Chicago, Illinois. He is married and has a married daughter. As of June 1, 1966, Jacobson was confined in a hospital with serious injuries obtained as a result of an automobile accident. Jacobson also is an officer of the Aeco Insurance Agency at 100 North LaSalle Street. (U)

An article appearing in the "Chicago Tribune" dated February 27, 1952, captioned, "Find Jacobson on City Payroll Counting Cars" indicates that Jacobson broke into politics as a "slugger" for the late Morris Eller, who ruled the old "bloody 20th Ward." (U)

On October 3, 1961, Charles Postl, then the owner of Postl's Health Club, 188 West Randolph Street, Chicago, Illinois, but now deceased, advised Special Agents John W. Parish and William F. Roemer that Gus Alex occasionally held conferences during that period of time with Alderman John D'Arco and his associates in the Regular Democratic Organization of the First Ward, Pat Marcy and Buddy Jacobson. (U)

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/19/83 BY SP5 RJS/bwg

COPY 4
92-3171-1869



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Chicago, Illinois
June 29, 1966

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. CG 92-349

BENJAMIN JACOBSON
INFORMATION CONCERNING

Buddy 1898

I.

Benjamin "Buddy" Jacobson is approximately 68 years of age and resides at 3420 North Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois. Although it is not believed he has an official title, he functions as an Administrative Assistant in the Regular Democratic Organization of the First Ward of the City of Chicago, with offices at 100 North LaSalle, Chicago, Illinois. He is married and has a married daughter. As of June 1, 1966, Jacobson was confined in a hospital with serious injuries obtained as a result of an automobile accident. Jacobson also is an officer of the Anco Insurance Agency at 100 North LaSalle Street. (u)

An article appearing the "Chicago Tribune" dated February 27, 1952, captioned, "Find Jacobson on City Payroll Counting Cars" indicates that Jacobson broke into politics as a "slugger" for the late Morris Eller, who ruled the old "bloody 20th Ward." (u)

On October 3, 1961, Charles Postl, then the owner of Postl's Health Club, 188 West Randolph Street, Chicago, Illinois, but now deceased, advised Special Agents John W. Parish and William F. Roemer that Gus Alex occasionally held conferences during that period of time with Alderman John D'Arco and his associates in the Regular Democratic Organization of the First Ward, Pat Marcy and Buddy Jacobson. (u)

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/19/83 BY SP5 MJB/law

6- COPIES DESTROYED
DEC 14 1972 33

ENCLOSURE

92-3171-1869

Re: BENJAMIN JACOBSON

III.

Information was received in October 1963, that during the early part of that month Buddy Jacobson personally met with Sam Giancana and Paul De Lucia, also known as Paul "the waiter" Ricca. This information indicated that at that time Sam Giancana was the top leader of organized crime in the Chicago area, and that Paul De Lucia was one of his predecessors in this position. They advised Jacobson during their meeting with him that they were extremely satisfied with the way the members of the Regular Democratic Organization of the First Ward were handling the favors requested of them by Giancana and were particularly satisfied with the way Pat Marcy was conducting himself. Although they indicated that conditions were bad for organized crime in view of the intensified investigations of the Federal Government, they did not blame the members of the First Ward and Regular Democratic Organization for this condition. During the meeting Ricca told Jacobson that the organization must be patient and wait for the pressure to lift. (U)

(CG 6576-C*)

In late September, 1964, a misunderstanding arose between Pat Marcy and Cook County Circuit Judge Daniel A. Covelli. Information was received that Judge Covelli indicated that he did not desire to grant a favor requested of him either by Marcy or by Buddy Jacobson. Marcy thereupon instructed Jacobson to re-contact Judge Covelli and make very clear to him that the instructions given to him were from Sam Giancana and that they were to be followed without any argument. Shortly thereafter it was learned that Judge Covelli presented no further arguments concerning the matter of interest which never became apparent. (U)

(CG 6576-C*)

Re: BENJAMIN JACOBSON

On November 29, 1962, Special Agents Ralph R. Hill, Jr., Marshall E. Rutland, and William F. Roemer observed Samuel Giancana meet with John D'Arco, then the Alderman and Democratic Ward Committee of the First Ward of Chicago at the Czech Lodge in North Riverside, Illinois. These agents observed Benjamin "Buddy" Jacobson standing approximately twenty feet from the booth in which the conference between Giancana and D'Arco took place. Jacobson was requested to join the above agents in the bar area of the Czech Lodge outside the earshot of Giancana and D'Arco. He was engaged in conversation and advised that he is "the political expert and kingmaker" of the First Ward, and commented "I am the fixer in the First Ward and I've been the fixer in the First Ward for 44 years. I take care of everybody, including policemen, politicians and judges. Everybody who needs anything comes to me for favors in my Ward. This is my function." During the interview he indicated that he is acquainted with Giancana, but denied that the association is close or that he or D'Arco take orders from Giancana. He also advised that he has been in the company of Murray Humphreys, but advised that his association with Humphreys was not close in any degree and stated that he had not seen Humphreys for a long time. He also advised that he is acquainted with Gus Alex, but has no business or political connections with him and only sees him approximately three times a year. Jacobson commented concerning his excellent physical condition and noted that he works out every afternoon at Postl's Health Club, 188 West Randolph Street. (u)

In February, 1964, Anthony Tisci discussed with Sam Giancana the possibility that Andrew Euzzino, State Representative, might be replaced by Nunzio Tisci, the brother of Anthony Tisci. It was the feeling of Tisci that Giancana should order this change. (U)

(CG 6486-C*)

In March, 1964, Sam Giancana met with Anthony Tisci due to the fact that Giancana became aware that the Federal Bureau of Investigation learned of a meeting recently attended by Giancana. Giancana told Tisci that he feels strongly that there is an informant close to the Giancana organization. (U)

(CG 6576-C*)

As of September, 1964, Tisci continued to be the individual who relayed all orders of Giancana to members of the Regular Democratic Organization of the First Ward and to other public officials and politicians under the influence or control of Sam Giancana. (U)

(CG 6576-C*)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

CG 92-349

Chicago, Illinois
June 27, 1936

JOHN D'ARCO
INFORMATION CONCERNING

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/19/83 BY SP5 MJB/ewg

1.

John D'Arco was born in Chicago, Illinois on March 27, 1812. He was educated in the public schools and at Crane High School in Chicago. He is married and has two children. For years he resided at 720 South May Street, Chicago. However, in approximately 1944 he moved to the Outer Drive East Apartments at 400 East Randolph in Chicago. As of June 1, 1936 he continued to reside there. The headquarters of D'Arco are located in Room 2308 at 100 North La Salle Street, across the street from City Hall in Chicago in the offices of the Regular Democratic Organization of the First Ward of the City of Chicago. As of June 1, 1936 D'Arco was the Democratic Ward Committeeman of the First Ward of the City of Chicago. D'Arco has been in the public service since at least 1944 when he was elected to the Illinois legislature. (u)

In the early 1930's D'Arco became Alderman of the First Ward of the City of Chicago. Shortly thereafter he formed a general insurance agency named Arco Incorporated. This company continued to function as of June 1, 1936 in Room 2308 at 100 North La Salle Street, Chicago. (u)

In 1935, D'Arco appeared before the Federal Grand Jury, Northern District of Illinois, and reportedly refused to answer some 30 questions regarding his income and taxes. (u)

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Chicago, Illinois

June 27, 1966

In Reply, Please Refer to

File No.

CG 92-349

JOHN D'ARCO
INFORMATION CONCERNING

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 10/19/83 BY SP5 RJA/BWG

I. John D'Arco was born in Chicago, Illinois on March 27, 1912. He was educated in the public schools and at Crane High School in Chicago. He is married and has two children. For years he resided at 720 South May Street, Chicago. However, in approximately 1964 he moved to the Outer Drive East Apartments at 400 East Randolph in Chicago. As of June 1, 1966 he continued to reside there. The headquarters of D'Arco are located in Room 2306 at 100 North La Salle Street, across the street from City Hall in Chicago in the offices of the Regular Democratic Organization of the First Ward of the City of Chicago. As of June 1, 1966 D'Arco was the Democratic Ward Committeeman of the First Ward of the City of Chicago. D'Arco has been in the public service since at least 1944 when he was elected to the Illinois Legislature. (u)

In the early 1950's D'Arco became Alderman of the First Ward of the City of Chicago. Shortly thereafter he formed a general insurance agency named Anco Incorporated. This company continued to function as of June 1, 1966 in Room 2305 at 100 North La Salle Street, Chicago. (u)

In 1955, D'Arco appeared before the Federal Grand Jury, Northern District of Illinois, and reportedly refused to answer some 30 questions regarding his income and taxes.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

6 COPIES DESTROYED

DEC 14 1972 38

4
ENCLOSURE

92-3171-1869

Federal Judge William J. Campbell termed him a "recalcitrant witness." (u)

In 1956 D'Arco was subject of an Internal Revenue Service investigation as a participant in alleged collusion involving payments solicited by and paid to the Market Master of the City of Chicago. (u)

(All above is public knowledge)

Information was received in 1954 that Gus Alex, a leader of organized crime in Chicago, and other leaders of organized crime were working in the background in 1954 to help John D'Arco obtain all the insurance business in the First Ward for his insurance agency, Anco. This information indicated that Alex was very closely associated with D'Arco in 1954. (u)

(Chicago Crime Commission)

On June 15, 1959, James Bruner, United States Customs Agent for the United States Customs Service, 610 South Canal Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised Special Agent Ralph R. Hill that Samuel M. Giancana, the top leader of organized crime in Chicago, arrived at Midway Airport on the morning of June 15, 1959. Bruner advised that a search of Giancana by members of the Customs Service disclosed that on his person, Giancana had a piece of paper containing a list of names including those of John D'Arco, Pat Marcy and "Buddy" Jacobson. (u)

On July 21, 1959, Special Agents John W. Roberts, Jr., and William F. Roemer, contacted John D'Arco at his offices in Room 2306, 100 North La Salle. He was informed that the FBI had received information that when Giancana returned to the United States from Mexico on June 15, 1959 he was carrying a piece of paper which contained the names of approximately 15 of the major hoodlums in this city, along with the names of John D'Arco, Pat Marcy and "Buddy" Jacobson. D'Arco was informed that the Agents had

come to him, as a man in a position of public trust, in order that the significance of this list might be determined. D'Arco replied that he had no idea as to the meaning of this list. He stated that this was the first he had heard about it. He declined to speculate as to the significance of the list. D'Arco advised that although he knew Giancana in his youth, since Giancana grew up in the old 20th Ward, he has not seen Giancana for a "long time," and does not associate with Giancana. He refused comment on four occasions when he was informed that information had been developed that he is a close associate of Gus Alex. He indicated that he did not feel, even as a public spirited citizen, that he should talk to Alex or Giancana concerning the significance of the list. When he was asked whether he would desire that Agents hold off making inquiries until he had a chance to learn the significance of the list, he replied that the Agents had a job to do and they should do it as they saw fit. When he was advised that if the FBI could perform their functions discreetly without embarrassment to him if he would show any inclination to be of assistance, D'Arco made the following statement: "You guys can't embarrass me in this town. I'm a big man here and if my constituents are satisfied with the way I represent them, I don't have to worry about nobody else." (u)

Charles Postl, now deceased, owner of Postl's Health Club, 188 West Randolph Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised in 1962 that at that time Gus Alex and Edward Vogel, both leaders of organized crime in the Chicago area, frequented the health club on an average of two, three or four times a week. Postl advised that while at the club he observed them frequently in conversation with John D'Arco and Pat Marcy. (u)

Information was received in 1962 that at that time Louis Briatta worked as a collector from handbooks in the First Ward of Chicago. Information received indicated that Briatta, a brother-in-law of D'Arco, was given this position by Gus Alex upon the request of D'Arco. This source advised that he has personally observed that when John D'Arco is in the presence of Alex he is completely subservient to Alex. (u)

(CG 6443-C contacted on numerous dates in 1962 by SAs William A. - 3 - Meincke and Joseph G. Shea)

During the early afternoon of November 29, 1962, Special Agents Ralph R. Hill, Jr., Marshall E. Rutland and William F. Roemer observed a 1960 Chevrolet bearing 1962 Illinois license DE 5215 parked in the parking lot on the north side of the Czech Lodge on Des Plaines Avenue in North Riverside, Illinois. Inasmuch as these Agents had previously observed Giancana in this automobile, they entered the Czech Lodge at approximately 2 PM on the above date in order to ascertain whether Giancana was there. Shortly after entering Special Agent Roemer observed/seated in a booth near the rear of a secluded dining room was Sam Giancana and John D'Arco. Although Benjamin "Buddy" Jacobson was standing in the entrance of the above described area he was not a part of the conversation which was taking place between Giancana and D'Arco. Special Agent Roemer made his presence known to Giancana and D'Arco. Shortly thereafter Giancana departed from the Czech Lodge and an attempt was made by Special Agents Roemer and Rutland to interview D'Arco. However, D'Arco, in a very heated manner, advised that he was busy and that the Agents had "a lot of nerve" interrupting him. D'Arco insisted that the Agents had no right approaching him and that he was aware of his Constitutional guarantees. He stated that it was extremely rude of Special Agent Roemer to interrupt his conversation with Giancana. He then advised that he was aware of his legal rights and he did not have to submit to an interview by the FBI. (U)

RE: JOHN D'ARCO

II

Information was received indicating that in September, 1959 the sum of \$1600 was given by Frank Ferraro, a leader of organized crime in the Chicago area, who is now deceased, to an unknown individual to be taken to John D'Arco in his offices at 100 North La Salle Street. It appeared that this money was obtained from the profits of organized crime in the First Ward of Chicago where Ferraro had responsibility for the affairs of organized crime. (u)

(CG 6343-C* in September, 1959)

In September, 1959, information was received indicating that Murray L. Humphreys was at that time utilizing the services of John D'Arco, Pat Marcy and "Buddy" Jacobson in the efforts of Humphreys to assist La Porte in reference to legal action against Calumet City, Illinois strip-tease operations which were then the subject of Court action with a view toward padlocking these establishments. This source described Humphreys as a leader of organized crime in Chicago and La Porte as another leader of organized crime with particular responsibility in the southern suburbs of Chicago. (u)

(CG 6343-C* in September, 1959)

Information was received in September, 1959 that John D'Arco was personally receiving one per cent from the proceeds of juke boxes in many locations in the First Ward of the City of Chicago. These juke boxes were placed in the First Ward principally by Edward Vogel, a leader of organized crime in Chicago. (u)

(CG 6343-C*)

In early, 1960, information was received that Murray L. Humphreys was interested in developing a "stool pigeon" in the office of the United States Attorney in Chicago. In this regard he contacted John D'Arco to determine whether D'Arco might be aware of any possibility in this regard. (u)

(CG 6343-C* in January, 1960)

In the early fall of 1960, John D'Arco was contacted by Leonard "Needles" Gianola, a leader of organized crime on the near north side of Chicago, concerning a matter which was not known to the source. (u)

(CG 6343-C* in 1960)

In the fall of 1960, money was passed by leaders of organized crime to John D'Arco for an unknown purpose. (U)

(CG 6343-C*)

In October, 1961, Samuel M. Giancana, the top leader of organized crime in the Chicago area, was interested in an effort to reverse the conviction of Anthony J. Accardo, who at that time had recently been convicted of a violation of the Internal Revenue Code. Information was received that Giancana intended to discuss the possibility of reaching at least one judge of the United States Court of Appeals in an attempt to influence the reversal of this conviction. (U)

(CG 6486-C*)

In December, 1961, John D'Arco was in personal contact with Samuel Giancana at which time D'Arco presented Giancana with approximately \$33,000. No information was obtained indicating the source of this money or the reason that it was passed by D'Arco to Giancana. (U)

(CG 6486-C*)

Information was received in December, 1961 that at that time, John D'Arco was in contact personally with Sam Giancana concerning the elections which were to be held in November, 1962. It was agreed between D'Arco and Giancana that the most feasible Republican Candidate for Sheriff of Cook County, Illinois, for their purposes would be Peter Mc Guire, former Chicago policeman and formerly chief investigator for the State Attorney General and at that time a recent Republican Candidate for Sanitary District Trustee of Cook County. (U)

(CG 6486-C*)

In January, 1962, John D'Arco contacted Sam Giancana and informed him that Roswell T. Spencer was then under strong consideration by the Cook County Democratic Central Committee as its candidate for Sheriff of Cook County. D'Arco was

instructed by Giancana to exert all influence to dissuade the Democratic Committee from placing Spencer's name on the Democratic ticket. (U)

(CG 6486-C*)

On November 30, 1962, a meeting was had between Anthony Accardo, Paul De Lucia, also known as "Paul The Waiter" Ricca, and Samuel M. Giancana concerning the fact that Giancana had been observed on the previous day by FBI Agents meeting at the Czech Lodge in North Riverside, Illinois, with John D'Arco. These hoodlums agreed that they would stand by the decision made by Giancana to replace D'Arco. These hoodlums indicated that the purpose of the meeting between D'Arco and Giancana on November 29, 1962 was for D'Arco to plead with Giancana not to be replaced as the Alderman of the First Ward of the City of Chicago. However, these hoodlums mentioned above agreed that they would stand by Giancana's decision to replace D'Arco. (U)

(CG 6486-C*)

On December 1, 1966, a meeting was scheduled to be held between Anthony Accardo, Paul De Lucia, Samuel Giancana, Murray L. Humphreys and Gus Alex for the purpose of discussing the fact that Giancana's meeting with D'Arco had been observed by Agents of the FBI on November 29, 1962. It was understood that at this meeting Alex was the only individual present who pleaded the cause of D'Arco to be allowed to remain as Alderman of the First Ward. (U)

(CG 6486-C*)

On February 14, 1963, John D'Arco returned from a vacation at his winter residence in Hollywood, Florida. Information as decisions made by Sam Giancana during his absence was given to him. This information included the fact that Giancana was not happy with the candidacy of Anthony De Tolve, a candidate for Alderman of the First Ward; that Giancana was perturbed concerning recent gambling raids in South Cook County and in Lake County, Illinois and that through the efforts of Pat Marcy, Richard Cain, the Chief Investigator for

the Cook County Sheriff's Office, had been corrupted. Also, that efforts to corrupt Roswell T. Spencer, Chief Investigator, Cook County States Attorney's Office, had been unsuccessful. (U)

(CG 6576-C*)

Information was received that when Sam Giancana returned to Chicago on February 22, 1963 he was scheduled to meet with Joh D'Arco and Marcy concerning the campaign for Alderman of the First Ward of the City of Chicago. (U)

(CG 6576-C*)

John D'Arco made reservations for Sam Giancana at the King Cole Hotel in Miami, Florida in February, 1963. These reservations were made by D'Arco with Lou Koren, then the manager of the King Cole Hotel. Information was received that in early December, 1963, John D'Arco met with Sam Giancana and was advised by Giancana that Giancana had someone who could "control" Frank Annunzio, who had been selected by Giancana to run for the position of Congressman from the Seventh Congressional District of Illinois. This information indicated that it was the decision of Giancana to replace Roland V. Libonati with Annunzio. Giancana informed D'Arco that the person to whom he referred is Cook County Circuit Court Judge Daniel A. Covelli. Giancana indicated that there was no doubt in his mind that he could control Annunzio through Covelli. The meeting between Giancana and D'Arco took place on the west side of Chicago on the evening of December 11, 1963. (U)

(CG 6486-C*)

Information was received that although John D'Arco had a meeting scheduled with Sam Giancana for May 25, 1964 this meeting was cancelled by Giancana who intended to leave town instead. (U)

(CG 6576-C*)

In mid-December, 1964, John D'Arco met with Sam Giancana due to the fact that D'Arco had heard rumors to the effect that he and his associates in the Regular Democratic Organization of the First Ward no longer had the

influence with Giancana which they previously enjoyed. Information was received that at that time Giancana was considering decreasing his influence and possibly stepping down as the top leader of organized crime in Chicago. Since it was a matter of concern with D'Arco and his associates, Marcy, and Jacobson that they would lose the power which they enjoyed under Giancana, D'Arco met with Giancana who advised him that there was absolutely no change in the situation concerning the activity of D'Arco, Marcy and Jacobson and that they were to continue to act in the manner in which they were accustomed. (U)

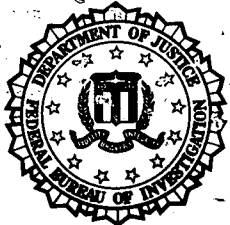
(CG 6576-C*)

Information was received in December, 1964 that John D'Arco was given two packages containing sums of money which were to be delivered to Sam Giancana. It was specifically noted that one of the packages contained the sum of \$10,000. However, the specific amount contained in the second package and the source of this money was not determined. (U)

(CG 6576-C*)

In May, 1965, information was received that John D'Arco was making every effort which he could to influence United States Attorney Edward V. Hanrahan to lay off Chicago Democratic politicians in any further Grand Jury proceedings. It was learned that D'Arco approached Mayor Richard J. Daley of Chicago in this regard but that he received no assistance whatsoever from Mayor Daley who indicated to him that it was Mayor Daley's feeling that it was D'Arco's fault for creating this situation. It was also the information of this source that Mayor Daley was highly critical of D'Arco for his activities which caused he and his associates to be subpoenaed before the Federal Grand Jury in Chicago. No information was received indicating that D'Arco was successful in influencing United States Attorney Hanrahan to cease his investigation of D'Arco and his associates and it is noted that D'Arco, Marcy and Jacobson and Tisci were all subpoenaed before the Federal Grand Jury of the Northern District of Illinois in the early summer of 1965. (U)

(CG 6576-C*)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Chicago, Illinois

June 27, 1966

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. CG 92-349

3

92-8476
ANTHONY PHILLIP TISCI
INFORMATION CONCERNING

I.

Anthony Phillip Tisci is married to Bonnie Lou Giancana, the daughter of Samuel M. Giancana. Tisci is licensed to practice law in the State of Illinois and at the present time is engaged in the practice of law in Chicago. He is a former Administrative Assistant to United States Congressmen Roland V. Libonati and Frank Annunzio. (U)

During late June and early July, 1963, Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation observed Sam Giancana on almost a continuous basis. During this time it was observed that he was in the company of Anthony Tisci on several occasions. (U)

In July, 1963, Samuel Giancana filed a suit in Federal Court in the Northern District of Illinois to enjoin the surveillances of him by the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is a matter of public knowledge that Anthony Tisci accompanied Giancana to the courtroom during the appearances of Giancana in court in connection with his suit. Several photographs of Tisci in the company of Giancana appeared in the public press in Chicago, at this time. (U)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 10/19/83 BY SP5 MJS/lwz

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

5- COPIES DESTROYED
DEC 14 1972 33

ENCLOSURE

92-3171-1869

As an example the "Chicago Daily News" in its Red Streak edition of July 16, 1963, carried such a photograph. (u)

At approximately 9:20 AM, On June 25, 1963, Special Agents Joseph H. Serval and Dennis W. Shanahan noticed that they were being followed by a 1959 Ford. Special Agent Shanahan therefore stopped the government car in which he was riding and inquired of the driver of the 1959 Ford, "Who are you? What can we do for you?" The driver of this car replied, "I'm Anthony Tisci, Attorney. I'm collecting evidence." When Special Agent Shanahan inquired as to what type of evidence he was collecting, Tisci replied, "I'm not going to say since this is privileged information between attorney and client." On the same date at approximately 11:00 AM, Tisci again approached the automobile occupied by Special Agents Serval and Shanahan, this time at the Fresh Meadows Golf Course in Hillside, Illinois. Tisci complained that the civil rights of Sam Giancana were being violated. He blamed the Federal Bureau of Investigation for Giancana's present difficulties. Tisci advised that he worked for the government himself and was familiar with government procedures. He remarked he "had his hump up and would fight." (u)

Roland V. Libonati, then a United States Congressman representing the Seventh Congressional District of Illinois, advised on September 26, 1963 that he was aware that when Sam Giancana sought an injunction against the Federal Bureau of Investigation in Federal Court in Chicago Anthony Tisci appeared at the Giancana hearing in Federal Court. Congressman Libonati stated that it was his understanding that Tisci appeared as a witness for Sam Giancana inasmuch as Tisci was in a position to testify since he had visited his father-in-law's home on many occasions and could testify as to what he observed at the time Tisci made these visits. Congressman Libonati identified Tisci as being his Clerk. (u)

A review of transcripts of proceedings before Federal Judge Richard B. Austin in the case entitled Sam Giancana versus J. Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation, and Marlin W. Johnson, Agent in Charge, Chicago, Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Docket 63C1145, reflected

that during the course of these proceedings Charles English, 1131 North Latrobe, River Forest, Illinois, testified that on the evening of June 25, 1963 he met Giancana and Mr. and Mrs. Anthony Tisci at the Armory Lounge in Forest Park, Illinois. This foursome went to the Czech Lodge where they had dinner and then returned to the Armory Lounge. English then testified that he and Tisci engaged in conversation with two Federal Bureau of Investigation Agents who he identified as "Roamer" and "Marshall". (u)

In regard to the above Special Agents Marshall E. Rutland and William F. Roemer conversed with Charles English at the Armory Lounge in Forest Park, Illinois on June 25, 1963. At one point during the conversation, English attempted to engage the Agents in a discussion as to the laws, both local and federal, regarding gambling and what exactly constituted a gambling violation. The Agents pointed out to English that for a legal opinion as to what constitutes a violation of gambling laws, he should consult with Anthony Tisci, who was observed to be sitting at a table with Dominic "Butch" Vlasi in another portion of the room. At this point English turned and hailed Tisci and requested that he join the group, which Tisci did. Tisci's initial remarks concerned the surveillance which was then being conducted by Federal Bureau of Investigation Agents of Giancana and without prompting he began a conversation pointing out to the Agents that he felt that through the use of binoculars the Agents were in actuality spying into the household of Giancana. After several minutes conversation, Tisci admitted the reason behind Giancana's Court proceedings were for the purpose of trying to do away with Federal Bureau of Investigation investigation into Giancana's activities. According to Tisci, "we are putting all our eggs in one basket." (u)

Lieutenant Joseph Morris, Director of the Scotland Yard Detail, Chicago Police Department, advised on July 5, 1954 that Anthony Accardo, then the top leader of organized crime in the Chicago area, entertained at a barbeque party at his home at 915 North Franklin Street, River Forest, Illinois, on July 4, 1954. Lieutenant Morris advised that members of his

detail noted the license numbers of cars of visitors who attended this party during the course of the day and evening. He advised that one such person attended in a car bearing 1954 license number 18670960, which he advised he had found to be listed to one A.P. Tisci, 1512 South Wisconsin Avenue, Berwyn, Illinois. (U)

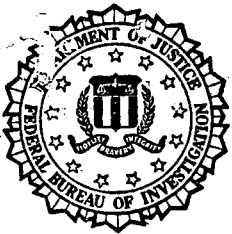
Lieutenant Morris advised on May 21, 1955, that his officers observed visitors to the wake of the mother of Samuel M. Giancana at the Rago Funeral Home, 5132 West Fullerton Avenue, in August, 1964. Lieutenant Morris advised that his officers noted the license numbers of individuals who drove cars to attend this wake. He advised that one of these cars bore a license number 1867-960, which he advised to be listed to A.P. Tisci, 1512 South Wisconsin Avenue, Berwyn, Illinois. (U)

Captain William J. Duffy, Director, Intelligence Unit, Bureau of Inspectional Services, Chicago Police Department, advised that his files contain the information that an investigation of his unit determined that Charles English sold his home sometime prior to 1960 to Anthony P. Tisci, the son-in-law of Sam "Mooney" Giancana. Captain Duffy advised that his file showed that Tisci had previously resided at 1645 South Harlem in Berwyn, Illinois. (U)

Information has been received that among the close associates of Anthony P. Tisci are the following: (U)

Charles English,
Sam Giancana,
Tarquin "Queenie" Simonelli,
Joe Marks, and
Dominic "Butch" Blasi.

(Agnes Coyne, PCI to Special Agent Marshall E. Rutland on September 21, 1965)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. CG 92-917

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Chicago, Illinois
June 27, 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SEE REVERSE
SIDE FOR
CLASSIFICATION
ACTION

CHARLES ENGLISH
INFORMATION CONCERNING

Telephone Toll Calls From Telephones
to Which Charles English Has Access

The following information relates to toll calls charges to telephone number ES 8-6300 which was subscribed to by Lormar Distributing Company, Incorporated, 5954 West Roosevelt Avenue, Chicago, Illinois: (U)

February 6, 1961, call was made to OR 5-6060, New York City from Bill Mc Guire to Walt Mc Guire. Investigation in New York, indicated this number was registered to London Records, 529 West 25th Street, New York City.

No derogatory information could be located in the indices of the New York Office pertaining to the above company. (U)

January 18, 1961, call to PL 7-6900 from Bill Mc Guire to Henry Lapedos. (U)

This number is registered to Premier Albums, 356 West 40th Street, New York City, New York. (U)

No derogatory information could be located in the indices of the New York Office pertaining to the above company. (U)

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF
DATE 9-28-78

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

CLASSIFIED BY 1259
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 1
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE 9/5/78

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

January 18, 27; March 16, 23; April 6, 1961, calls to LO 2-3345, in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. This number is subscribed to by Records Unlimited, 1716 North 3rd Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. This company is operated by William Roche, who advised when interviewed, that he is acquainted with Lormar, inasmuch as he had done business with them on a few occasions, and that he is in the same type of business as they are. He also advised that his brother-in-law, William Mc Guire, was formerly employed by Lormar. (U)

In regard to Mc Guire, he is a well known associate of the Englishes and operator of gambling establishments. He was arrested in early 1963, in connection with a raid of the Vernon Hills Country Club in Half Day, Illinois. (U)

January 26, 1961, call to 674-1383, in Peoria, Illinois. This number is subscribed to by Charles Sisney, Owner, Hi Fi One Stop Music, 804 Main Street, Peoria, Illinois. Sisney advised that he is a similar business to Lormar, and advised he had lost business to this company mainly Belmont Music Company, which, at the time, was operated by Dwight "Snook" Gordon, after Lormar went into the business. (U)

January 30, 1961, call to ON 2-1900, in Waukegan, Illinois. This number subscribed to by the Veterans Administration Hospital, Downey, Illinois. (U)

January 18, 1961, call to FE 3-8283, Minneapolis, Minnesota (to a Miss Leverene). This number is subscribed to by Heilicher Brothers, Incorporated, 119 North 9th Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota. This company is the largest dealer in the Twin City area in hi fis, records and equipment. (U)

No derogatory information available. (U)

January 16, 30; February 6, 14, 20, 27; March 6, 8, 13, 24; April 3, 11, 20, 1961, collect calls from 676-4424, Peoria, Illinois. This number is subscribed to by Belmont Music Company, Peoria, Illinois. This company was formerly owned by Dwight "Snooks" Gordon. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

February 9; April 5, 1961, calls to DR 2-6361, Ft. Madison, Iowa. This number subscribed to by Gerdes Sales Company, 300 Avenue H., Ft. Madison, Iowa. This company operated by Harold and Robert Gerdes, who operate juke boxes and other vending machines. When interviewed, they advised they made infrequent purchases from the Lormar Company, in connection with their business. (U)

No derogatory information available. (U)

March 7, 1961, collect from WO 5-3507, Rockford, Illinois. This number subscribed to by State Line Vending, Rockford, Illinois. (U)

March 13, 1961, call to TV 3-0381, Gary, Indiana. The above number subscribed to by U. S. Steel Corporation, Gary, Indiana. (U)

February 17, 1961, call to WI 7-4521, North Dade, Florida, to San Russo, Thunderbird Motel, North Dade, Florida. (U)

On March 16, 1961, another call was made to the above number, however, no name was given. (U)

Sam English is known to have used the alias of San Russo in the past, and had been in Miami, Florida, area in January, 1961. (U)

March 25, 1961, call to BM 5-6000, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. This number subscribed to by Archie H. Auckerman, 124 23rd Street Drive, Southeast Cedar Rapids, Iowa. The above individual is in real estate and insurance business. (U)

No derogatory information developed. (U)

April 3, 1961, collect from FI 3-4577, Kalamazoo, Michigan. The above number is subscribed to by Jim Silman, Owner, Kalamazoo Amusement Company, 713 Portage, Kalamazoo, Michigan. Silman advised he sells and services coin operated machines and purchases records from Lormar. (U)

No derogatory information developed. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The following telephone calls were charged to Sam English and his wife at the Caravan Inn, 3323 East Van Buren, Phoenix, Arizona. (U)

November 5, 6, 1963, to telephone 722-9424, Chicago, which is subscribed to by the Fifth Jack Club mentioned earlier. (U)

November 1, 4, 1963, telephone number 774-9990, Flagstaff, Arizona, which is a pay phone in the Babbitt Hall Dorm, Arizona State College. Robert English, Sam English's son, was a student at the time at Arizona State College. (U)

November 4, 1963, to telephone number 567-3571, Camp Verde, Arizona, subscribed to by Mrs. Harold De Leeuw, owner of Montezuma Manor Apartments, Rimrock, Arizona. Mrs. De Leeuw advised that Sam English and his wife had rented one of her apartments for short periods of time during October, 1963 and November, 1963. From what Mrs. De Leeuw advised, Sam English's wife did not want to stay at the Rimrock Ranch which is nearby, due to the run down condition. (U)

The following telephone calls were charged to Sam English and his wife at the Sands Sunset Hotel, Los Angeles, from October 14, 1963, to October 17, 1963: (U)

OL 7-1970, Los Angeles, subscribed to by Julian Portman, 917 North Larrabee, Los Angeles;

OL 2-2271, Lapin Brothers, 3314 Sunset Boulevard, Los Angeles;

OL 6-2696, subscribed to Louis Koras, 1417 Havenhurst, Los Angeles;

HO 7-8657, subscribed to by Scheryl Ann Stagyeborg, 1709 North Fuller, Apartment 25, Los Angeles;

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GA 9-3425, subscribed to by Bert J. Abraham, 4145 Ann Arbor, Lakewood, California. (U)

In regard to the above, other than for Julian Portman, no derogatory information available. (U)

Portman could be classified as a west coast representative for the English brothers, and is in contact with them whenever he is in Chicago. (U)

The following relates to telephone calls charged to Room 434, Thunderbird Motel, 13401 Collins Avenue, Miami Beach, Florida, from March 10, 1963, to April 6, 1963, during which time Charles English and his wife occupied the room: (U)

The only interstate call charged to the above room was made on March 10, 1963, to Charles English's residence, River Forest, Illinois. (U)

The following additional calls within the State of Florida were made: (U)

March 11, 12 (2), 18 and 19, 1963, to telephone number 923-0390, which is registered to Mrs. A. M. Fillichio, 3210 South Ocean Drive, Hallandale, Florida. The above family is the owner of Austin Liquors, Chicago, Illinois, and their home residence address is 1434 Ashland, River Forest, Illinois.

March 19, 1963, to WI 7-4900 subscribed to Oscar Mayer, wife Elizabeth, 8940 North Bay Road, who is a self-employed contractor and former owner of Holiday Villa Motor Court, Holiday Hill, Florida. (U)

The following toll calls were charged to Room 730, Singapore Hotel, 9601 Collins, Miami Beach, Florida, from January 8, 1962, to January 27, 1962, when this room was rented by Sam English and Ron English. (Ron English is the son of Sam English, and it is noted that Charles English has used rooms which were registered to a Ron English): (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

YU 9-4732
Hollywood, Florida

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

This number is subscribed to by Othen L. Bryant, 630 Northwest 65th Terrace, Hollywood, Florida. This individual is employed by the Florida Inspection and Rating Bureau as examiner. He had been previously employed by the Mary Carter Paint Company, Miami, Florida. (u)

No derogatory information developed. (u)

YU 3-5322
Hollywood, Florida

This number is subscribed to by Le Roy Netherton, 3600 Southwest 32nd Street, Hollywood, Florida. This individual is employed by the Gold Coast Trucking Company, Miami. (u)

No derogatory information developed. (u)

WA 2-0370
Hollywood, Florida

The above number is subscribed to by Frank Esposito, 5401 North Surf Road, Hollywood, Florida. Esposito was head of the Municipal Employees Union, Chicago, Illinois. (u)

The following relates to telephone calls charges to Room 233, Safari Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona, which was registered to Joseph English, 2047 North 16th Street, Phoenix, Arizona: (u)

Sam English and Michael Sabatino were staying at the above hotel from September 26, 1962, to October 1, 1962, in the above room. Calls charged to this room during the above period were to 722-9424, Chicago, Illinois, which is registered to the Fifth Jack Club, 3340 West Jackson Boulevard. Two calls were also made to the residence of Sam English, Cicero, Illinois, telephone number 863-4655. (u)

- 6 -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

State Line Vending
Rockford, Illinois
Telephone Number 868-6142

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The above company operates jukeboxes and other coin operated machines in the Rockford area. This company is operated by Frank Buccini, a long time associate of individuals believed to compile the criminal element in the Rockford, Illinois, area. Recently Buccini was identified as the "under boss" of the organized criminal element in Rockford. (U)

Belmont Music Company
Peoria, Illinois
Telephone Number 674-1423

The above company operates jukeboxes and various dispensing machines in the Peoria, Illinois, area. This company at one time was operated (approximately 1962) by Dwight "Snooks" Gordon. According to sources, Gordon handled jukeboxes and vending machines for members of the "outfit" from Chicago and he was active in gambling in that area. (U)

From January 31, 1965, to March 24, 1965, 11 toll calls were charges to telephone number 369-6175 for calls made to telephone number WI 5-3481, North Dade, Florida. 369-6175 is a residence telephone number for Charles English at 1131 Lathrop, River Forest, Illinois. WI 5-3481 is the telephone number for the Thunderbird Motel, North Dade, Florida. This motel is a known hangout for associates of English. (U)

On February 24, 1965, Special Agent Ralph Hill, Jr. noted the following individuals in the lobby of the above motel: (U)

Charles English
James "Cowboy" Hirro
Joseph Walian
Anthony Ricci
Joseph Altiero
William "Snokes" Aloisio

- 7 -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

At the time of the above observation English was sitting with "Cowboy" Mirro. (U)

According to confidential source English while spending considerable time in Florida during January, February, March and early April, 1965, was allegedly working on a caribbean gambling deal. (U)

The following toll calls were charged to telephone numbers 278-8300, 278-8301, 278-8302 and 278-8303, which numbers are assigned to the Lormar Distributing Company, Inc., 2311 North Western Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. These tolls were during the years 1964 and 1965. Additional toll calls were charged to telephone number 342-9172, also during 1964 and 1965 and this telephone number is assigned to B & D Acceptance Corporation, 2311 North Western Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. (U)

BA 5-9899
Aberdeen, South Dakota

This number is listed to The Cashbah, 15 Sixth Avenue, Southwest, Aberdeen, South, Dakota, which is a 3.2 beer parlor and a local hangout for college kids. (U)

The owner and manager of this bar is William L. Lemler, 214 Fourth Avenue, Southeast, Aberdeen, South Dakota, who is known in Aberdeen as a local small-time gambler. He has, on occasion, had pinball and slot machines in the Cashbah. (U)

FE 3-2181
Minneapolis, Minnesota

The above number is listed to the Radisson Hotel, Minneapolis, Minnesota. (U)

Inquiry at the Radisson Hotel management on June 21, 1965, failed to reflect a registration of anyone by the name of Mrs. Hisher on or about November, 1964. (U)

433-0244
Ottawa, Illinois

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The above number is listed to the Stevenson Garage, Ottawa, Illinois. (U)

The above garage is owned by Don Stevenson, and the Office Manager, is Viola Thompson. Inquiry of the above people at that location reflected that neither the Lornar Company or the English brothers were known to them. (U)

State Line Vending
Rockford, Illinois
Telephone Number 968-6142

The above company operates jukeboxes and other coin operated machines in the Rockford area. This company is operated by Frank Bucemi, a long-time associate of individuals believed to compile the criminal element in the Rockford, Illinois, area. Recently Bucemi was identified as the "under boss" of the organized criminal element in Rockford. (U)

Belmont Music Company
Peoria, Illinois
Telephone Number 674-1423

The above company operates jukeboxes and various dispensing machines in the Peoria, Illinois, area. This company at one time was operated (approximately 1962) by Dwight "Snooks" Gordon. According to sources, Gordon handled jukeboxes and vending machines for members of the "outfit" from Chicago and he was active in gambling in that area. (U)

273-7346
Phoenix, Arizona

The above number is listed to Flash Distributors, 3121 East McDowell, Phoenix, Arizona. This company is operated by Joseph English, brother of Samuel and Charles English. (U)

- 9 -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Wh 2-5541
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

This telephone number is subscribed to by Ben Hatakins, who is presently one of the owners of Rinrock Ranch, in Arizona. (U)

WI 5-3481
North Dade, Florida

This telephone number is listed the the Thunderbird Motel, North Dade, Florida. Numerous Chicago hoodlums reside there when in the Miami area. The officials of this Motel are uncooperative. (U)

288-4791
South Bend, Indiana

The above number is listed to Armco Steel Corporation, Metal Products Division, 3202 West Sample Street, South Bend, Indiana. The manager of this corporation is George Russell Betts, 1609 Devon Circle, South Bend, Indiana. (U)

Dorothy Fay, South Bend Credit Bureau, advised that Betts has an excellent record. Records reflect he has been with the above company for over 35 years. (U)

Dorothy Paxton, South Bend Police Department, Record Bureau, has no arrest record for Betts. (U)

887-4015
Gary, Indiana

The above number is listed to Stary Supply Company, Incorporated, 4709 Roosevelt Street, Gary, Indiana. (U)

Lucille Mae Laverty, Gary Credit Bureau, advised their records show only one A. Blankman is listed as manager of the above company. This company operates vending machines, jukeboxes and pinball machines. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TW 7-3225
Aurora, Illinois

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The above number is listed to Bonnell Tree Service; Bone Heating and J & D Sandwich Center, 700 North View, Aurora, Illinois. (U)

TW 2-0233
Aurora, Illinois

The above number is listed to Twin Oaks Music, 504 Pierce Street, Aurora, Illinois. This is a vending machine and jukebox company. (U)

DR 1-0290
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

The above number is listed to the Hotel-Motel and Restaurant Employees Union, Local 122, Milwaukee Wisconsin. (U)

As of February, 1965, the officers of the above Union were as follows: (U)

President	John F. Heisdorf
Business Manager and Agent	Phil Valley
Coordinator	Ben Barwick
Secretary-Treasurer	Jeanette Seyfried

Information has been received that Milwaukee hoodlum Frank Balistreri has visited Phil Valley in the offices of the above union. (U)

321-1896
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

The above number is listed to Carl J. Dentice. In regard to the telephone calls made collect from Dentice, the Milwaukee Office advised that Dentice is the operator of the Dentice Amusement Company, for Frank Balistreri's jukebox operation in Milwaukee. Balistreri is the "boss" of the Milwaukee faction of the Chicago "Family" of the La Cosa Nostra. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OL 8-7273
Algonquin, Illinois

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On July 6, 1964, this telephone number was listed to Charles V. Nuccio, 7 Circle Drive, Algonquin, Illinois. (U)

SH 2-7711
Elgin, Illinois

The above number is listed to Fred Minter, 210 Du Page Street, Elgin, owner of Gateway Distributing Corporation. Minter at the present time is the manager of Oakdale Sales, 3444 North Clark Street, Chicago, Illinois. This company is now owned by the wife of the late John Emerich, and it is known that Charles English has attempted to purchase this company. (U)

HA 5-2280
New York City, New York

The above number is subscribed to by Foley and Hickey, Attorneys, 52 Wall Street, New York City, New York. (U)

Foley was subject of an investigation in the New York Division involving Roy M. Cohn in connection with an obstruction of justice matter. It should be noted that both Cohn and Foley are former Assistant United States Attorneys in New York. (U)

231-1580
East Chicago, Illinois

The above number is listed to Harold J. Spelman, Attorney, East Chicago, Illinois. (U)

LD 6-9712
Mundelein, Illinois

The above number is listed to Biondi's Highland Gas Station, Route 59A and 176, Ivanhoe, Illinois. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LO 6-9749

Mundelein, Illinois

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The above number is listed to Paul's Tavern, Route 83, Mundelein, Illinois. (U)

838-2983

Lockport, Illinois

The above number is listed to Tony Zaccagnini, 1414 South State, Lockport, Illinois. (U)

221-3567

Cincinnati, Ohio

Officials of the Cincinnati and Suburban Bell Telephone Company indicated that records of the company, in regard to the above number, should be obtained through the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to Howard E. Barnett, General Commercial Manager. (U)

A search of the Greater Cincinnati Suburban Bell Telephone Directory, the Williams Crisscross Directory for 1965, failed to furnish any information identifiable with Cincinnati telephone number 221-3567. (U)

On Track Bookmaking Situation Involving Charles English, Donald Angelini; et al

On May 8, 1962, Bureau Agents observed Charles and Samuel English at Sportsman's Park Race Track in the company of Sam Rosa and Donald Angelini. Sam Rosa was observed contacting many unknown individuals in the grandstand area and making notations on his scratch sheet. At no time were the above observed to go to a pari-mutuel window. (U)

On this same date at 3:55 PM, Charles English was observed in the company of Tommy Downes outside the restaurant in the clubhouse section. English was overheard by a Bureau Agent to tell

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Downes, "I think the 'G' is here". Downes was then heard to tell English, "Why don't you and your boys make yourselves scarce", whereupon Charles English departed from Downes' company and neither he nor his brother Sam, Sam Rosa, or Don Angelini, were observed again during the remaining races. (U)

Prior to overhearing the above conversation, Rosa was observed to depart from the company of the Englishes and go to the upper clubhouse area. In the clubhouse area he walked up to Frank Ferraro, where Ferraro was observed making selections from a scratch sheet in the possession of Rosa. (U)

It should be noted on August 23, 1963, 15 arrests were made at the track by Internal Revenue Service acting on information furnished by the Chicago Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Among these arrests were two well known lieutenants of Charles English, William Joseph Russo and Joseph Accardi. Russo served a six month sentence at the Federal Penitentiary, Sanstone, Minnesota in 1965. Accardi served a sentence of approximately two months at Wheaton County Jail in connection with the above. Don Angelini also arrested, received a \$2,500 fine and 60 days in jail (U)

On September 19, 1962, Bureau Agents observed Don Angelini in Lornar Distributing Company, Incorporated, 2311 North Western Avenue, in the company of Charles English. (U)

A confidential source advised observing Charles English in the parking lot of Sportsman Park Race Track during the early summer, 1963. The car in which English was in, according to this source, was registered to A. C. Mc Clurg and Company. (U)

Dun and Bradstreet reflect from a report dated September 18, 1963, that the president of this company is Phillip Weisman. This business was founded on August 23, 1844. This report also reflects that this company came under the present officers in August, 1961. Weisman, according to the report, is interested in coin operated phonograph business for many years. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In this regard it should be noted that [redacted] was the owner of the record which purchased the jukebox business of the Chicago Music Company, 516 South Cicero Avenue, Chicago, which company was owned by Edward Gillingan. (U)

On October 17, 1963, an unknown individual telephonically contacted the Federal Bureau of Investigation Office and advised that Charles English, Ed Vogel, Marshall Caifano and (First Name Unknown) Vignola had put up money to purchase the A. C. Mc Clurg and Company. This complainant refused to identify himself for fear of having "his head blown off". According to this complainant the above men borrowed \$2,000,000 from the Walter Heller Company and put up phony bonds as collateral. (U)

Situation Involving Dr. Anthony J. Verdone and Charles English

Chicago has received reliable information from an informant that one Frank Alesia is a Chicago bookmaker and is an associate of and bookmaker for Charles and Sam English. (U)

During the course of the investigation of the Vernon Hills Country Club gambling club in 1963 reportedly one of the biggest losers financially, who attended the gambling operation with some frequency, was Doctor Anthony J. Verdone of Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Considerable investigation was conducted of Verdone, both in Milwaukee and Chicago, and he was interviewed in this connection and subsequently called before the Federal Grand Jury in Milwaukee to testify to [redacted]

[redacted] is known to be associated with hoodlums, both in Chicago and in Milwaukee, and provided very enlightening information concerning [redacted]. It is noted that Verdone is reportedly one of the wealthiest doctors in Wisconsin, yet his former wife and associates advised he reportedly lost real estate and money. It was also reliably reported that Verdone was fearful for his life and frequently disturbed after receiving long distance phone calls from Chicago and also visitors from Chicago reportedly representing the hoodlum element. (U)

JFK Law 10(a)2

- 15 -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A great number of checks were photostated indicating Verdone was writing checks totalling thousands of dollars over a period of a couple of years and on occasion was writing checks amounting to \$300 and \$400 apiece several times a day. These checks were made out to various individuals, some known to be hoodlums or hoodlum associates, and an overwhelmingly number of them were cashed at the Lawndale Restaurant in Chicago which is a known hoodlum hangout. (U)

Several of these checks were endorsed by Aldrich and Company, a produce company in Chicago owned and run by Frank Alesia. In this regard Alesia was interviewed September 12, 1963, by Special Agents Elliott W. Anderson and John H. Wilmes. He claimed that besides being a close friend of Doctor Verdone, Verdone assisted Alesia's daughter in giving birth a child, making him very grateful to Verdone. He said they met frequently at Arlington Park Race Track and Verdone was an avid bettor making \$20 bets across the board. (U)

In connection with this betting Verdone frequently used to call long distance from Milwaukee to Alesia at his business telephone Chesapeake 3-8500. He said these calls were usually made by 11:00 AM and he never reversed the charges. These calls were usually made once or twice a week because he knew that Alesia went to the track on Wednesday or Saturday. Verdone's stated purpose in calling was to have Alesia place bets for him which was always done on credit and he apparently trusted Alesia completely. Alesia stated he used to bet on horses himself and although he never bets more than \$20 a race, he too is an avid bettor. Apparently Verdone sought him out because of their similar likes. When Alesia was asked why Verdone chose to bet with him and not a bookie in Milwaukee, he said he had no knowledge of why he had done this. (U)

He said Verdone would often ask him to cash checks and sometimes they were not his own and Alesia assumed these were checks written by his customers. Alesia said he would always honor this request and gave Verdone the money, even loaning him money on occasions. (U)

He claims to have first met Verdone through a friend who owns horses; however, he refused to identify him or furnish any

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

information concerning this friend. He said he knew nothing about Verdona's gambling other than the fact that he also likes to shoot dice but he is unaware of his dice shooting and how much he usually gambles at the dice table. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Alesia stated that Verdona owed him \$1,131.00 in payment of horse betting debts and he paid this by giving Alesia a check for \$700 which he believes was a cashiers check, then following up with another \$260 cashiers check and subsequently paying him \$261 in cash at Christmas of 1962. Alesia said he kept no records of his debt stating that they were good friends and he saw no need to do so, feeling sure that Verdona had no record of this debt either. Alesia said he is willing to testify as to the above information because he wants to keep his name clean. He said he had never been in any trouble and will not get into any trouble over something like this. He also said his company does a lot of government business and he does not want to lose any of it. (U)

In regard to the above on June 21, 1965, Dr. Anthony J. Verdona, 2218 North 3rd Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, was telephonically contacted by the Milwaukee Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for an interview appointment. Verdona at first stated he wished to be interviewed only in the presence of his attorney James Shellow. Subsequently Dr. Verdona set up an interview with Agents for Wednesday, June 23, 1965, and advised in the meantime he will consult with his attorney to determine if he will allow him to be interviewed by Agents and not be present himself. Dr. Verdona stated this was the soonest possible time for an interview as he has surgery scheduled for June 22, 1965. (U)

In the evening of June 21, 1965, attorney James Shellow contacted the Milwaukee Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and advised that he will insist on being present at any interview of Dr. Verdona by agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. (U)

Shellow is known to represent Milwaukee hoodlums in the past. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The Following Pertains
to Rimrock Ranch

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

This ranch, according to a confidential source, belongs to Charles and Sam English; however, source said their names are not connected with the ranch. (U)

The owners of record at the present time are as follows: Benjamin Hatskin, Director Town and Country Restaurant, 317 Kennedy, home address 217 Scotia, Port Winnipeg, Canada; David Simkin, Manager, Universal Printers, home address 753 Oak Street, Winnipeg, Canada; Marvin Browning, also known as Terry O'Toole. (U)

On December 3, 1962, Browning advised Bureau Agents that the following individuals are planning to purchase an area outside of Phoenix, Arizona, called Rimrock Ranch: (U)

Joe English, brother of Charles and Sam English, who resides in Phoenix;

Sam De Fily;

Tom Santora, Chicago attorney who is the son-in-law of Charles English and resides at English's residence, 1131 Lathrop, River Forest, Illinois; and himself, Browning.

Browning stated most of the individuals mentioned above were in Phoenix, Arizona during the weekend of November 24, 1962, and November 25, 1962. He said they spent most of their time at the ranch and they also made a trip to Tucson, Arizona, where they contacted the Arizona Title Company. Browning said that Sam English was the person who told him about the ranch and that it was a good place to invest money. (U)

Browning advised that as far as he knew, Chuck English had no interest in the ranch. (U)

Browning advised that at the present time, he owned Kral's Kiddie Korner, 4338 West North Avenue, and George's Store for Men, 1550 West 43rd Street. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Browning at this time also advised that he was a Committeeman in the 29th Ward of Chicago, and that he resides at 1907 South Austin Boulevard, Cicero, Illinois. (u)

(A confidential source advised that on the weekend of November 24-25, 1962, Browning, De Fily, Santora and Joe English were at the ranch). (u)

On November 28, 1962, Russell D. Gribbon, Manager, Safari Motel, Scottsdale, Arizona, identified a photograph of Sam English as being identical to the person who registered under the name Joe English. Also, the following individuals had resided in Rooms 238 and 239 at the above motel: (u)

Mike Sabitino
Marvin Browning
Tom Santora
"Joe English"

He said that they had originally registered as "Flash Distributors" without giving their names; however, when pressed for their names, the above names were given. (u)

On January 3, 1963, a confidential source advised that Sam English had instructed that Marvin Browning's name should be taken off the register at the Hoover Hotel, as of December 1, 1962. (It should be noted that Browning, a candidate for Alderman in the 29th Ward, has never resided at the Hoover Hotel, but used this to establish residence within the ward). (u)

A confidential source advised on February 14, 1963, that Sam English had told him that as of now, they have \$340,000 invested in the Rimrock Ranch. According to this source, English said that his brother, Joe English, has \$15,000 invested and that the remaining amount is divided up between Chuck English, Marvin Browning and himself (Sam English). (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On December 18, 1962, a confidential source advised that Browning had invited Butch English and his wife to dinner on December 21, 1962. At Butch's suggestion, Chuck English and his wife were also included in the invitation. (U)

According to a confidential source, Browning is the owner of a 12-flat apartment building at 4042-46 Wilcox Street. (U)

On May 7, 1963, Bureau Agents surveilled Sam English from 3345 West Jackson Boulevard to Browning's business, 4338 West North Avenue. Shortly thereafter, English, Browning and an unknown female and male were observed standing in front of the above location. The unknown male and female departed and entered an automobile registered to George Mastores, 7215 West Foster, Harwood Heights, Illinois. (It should be noted that Mastores is a circulation manager for the "Chicago Sun-Times" newspaper, has visited Rimrock Ranch on occasion, and at the present time is reportedly operating the Fifth Jack Snack Shop, 3338 West Fifth Avenue, which is adjacent to the Fifth Jack Grill, 3340 West Jackson Boulevard). (U)

On October 5, 1963, a confidential source advised that Sam English spends a considerable amount of time with George Vydra at Vydra's store, 1602 East Avenue, Berwyn. This same source advised that Sam English is in frequent contact with Marvin Browning, Bernard Neistein, Mario De Stefano and an individual believed to be Rocky Montagna, a bondsman. (U)

On December 24, 1963, an investigator for the Securities Division, Arizona Corporation Commission, Phoenix Arizona, furnished a Bureau Agent a copy of Certificate of Incorporation for Rimrock Ranch, Inc., Number 63546, dated October 25, 1963. The names of the incorporators are as follows: (U)

Marvin H. Browning, 1907 South Austin Boulevard, Cicero, Illinois;

Joseph English, 3907 East Yale, Phoenix, Arizona

Sam M. English, 1800 South Austin Boulevard, Cicero

Lawful Agent: Harold Goldman, Attorney-at-Law, 405 Mayer Central Boulevard, Phoenix, Arizona

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On January 10, 1964, a confidential source advised that Sam and Joe English, Marvin Browning and Len Russo had visited Pinrock Ranch. (U)

The following information relates to a trip that Sam English and his wife made with Marvin Browning and his wife during October and early November, 1963. The records of the Caravan Inn, 3323 East Van Buren, Phoenix, Arizona, reflected the following guest registrations: (U)

Mr. and Mrs. Sam English, 1800 South Austin Boulevard, Cicero, Illinois, checked in on October 12, 1963, checked out on October 14, 1963

Mr. and Mrs. Browning and Mr. and Mrs. English (party of four), 1800 South Austin Boulevard, Berwyn, Illinois, checked in on October 21, 1963 and checked out on October 24, 1963.

Mr. and Mrs. Browning and Mr. and Mrs. English (party of four), 1907 South Austin Boulevard, Cicero, Illinois, checked in on October 30, 1963, and checked out November 1, 1963.

The above information can only be produced on the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to Robert Riley, General Manager, Caravan Inn, Phoenix Arizona. (U)

On April 27, 1964, representatives of the Phoenix Police Department, advised a Bureau Agent that they had received notification from an employee of the Kon Tiki Motel, Phoenix, indicating Sam English and Marvin Brown returned to that motel on Friday afternoon and checked out of the motel at approximately 4:30 PM, Saturday, April 25, 1964. (U)

On May 13, 1964, Judd Herberger, Owner, Lake Montezuma, Arizona, advised an article had appeared in the "Weekly Gazette", Phoenix, Arizona, on May 5, 1964, listing the articles of incorporation for Lake Montezuma Beach, Inc., with the following persons as incorporators: (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Marvin H. Browning, 4338 West North Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Benjamin Hatskin, 302-338 Broadway Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

David Sinkin, same address, Canada

Legal Agent: Attorney Goldman as previously indicated

On May 13, 1964, an Internal Revenue Service Agent, Phoenix, Arizona, advised that Goldman had told him that the Englishes had no further interest in the property formerly known as Rimrock Ranch. (U)

On May 27, 1964, Judd Herberger said he and his attorney met with Goldman on that date and also present were a Mr. Hatskin and Mr. Browning who said he owned a store in Chicago. Herberger said that he was trying to discuss an infringement dealing with the name Lake Montezuma Beach, Inc. Herberger said that Browning had asked him why he, Herberger, did not purchase the property formerly known as Rimrock Ranch. Herberger said he told Browning that he did not desire any dealings with Browning or his associates. (U)

On May 27, 1964, Marion Nelson, secretary to the General Manager, Safari Motel, advised that one M. H. Browning, 1907 South Austin Boulevard, Cicero, Illinois, had checked into the motel and was assigned Room Number 7 on May 26, 1964. Also as of May 27, 1964, the registration card reflected that Sam English and his wife were registered guests in Room Number 8. She added that a Mr. and Mrs. B. Hatskin, 338 Broadway, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, had checked into this hotel and were assigned Room #5, on May 25, 1964, and that they were still residing at the motel as of May 27, 1964. (U)

On June 12, 1964, with the assistance of Mr. Frank Bauer, Yavapai County Recorder, the following information was obtained from the records on file in the Recorder's Office, Yavapai County: (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Pages 320-323 in Book 325, set forth a ~~special~~ Warrant Deed dated May 5, 1964, wherein that property legally described but generally known as the Rimrock Ranch, was conveyed from William T. O'Brien, Ralph E. Graham and Rosemary Graham to Joseph and Elizabeth English with Internal Revenue Stamps thereon in the amount of \$250.25 with these stamps having a value of \$1.10 per thousand. (U)

Pages 327-330, book 325 reflect a Warranty Deed wherein Joseph English, as President, and Marvin Browning, Secretary, Rimrock Ranch, Inc., convey that property, legally described, generally known as the Rimrock Ranch, to Lake Montezuma Beach, Inc., this being May 5, 1964. (U)

Pages 331-337, book 325, sets forth in full a Realty Mortgage which starts out as follows: (U)

That Lake Montezuma Beach, Inc., an Arizona corporation, mortgagor, for an in consideration of \$205,000 paid by Southland Management, Ltd., a Manitoba, Canada, corporation, mortgagee, has granted, sold and conveyed and by these presents does grant, sell and convey unto the said Southland Management, Ltd., all those certain parcels of real property in the county of Yavapai, state of Arizona as follows: (Legal description of Rimrock Ranch follows). All signed by Marvin Browning, President, and David Simkin, Secretary. (U)

The Winnipeg Police Department, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, on July 1, 1964, advised they had no information in their files identifiable with the above captioned individuals. (X)(U) (X)(U)

On July 1, 1964, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Detachment, Winnipeg, Canada, failed to reflect any information identifiable with the above two individuals. (X)(U)

On December 4, 1964, Bureau Agents of the Los Angeles Office, observed Robert Frank Freedman meeting Gilbert Lee Beckley in the National Airlines Terminal, Los Angeles International Airport, in the company of a white male tentatively identified as Benjamin Hatskin from Canada. (U)

Freedman is a close associate of Beckley, and Beckley is a well known gambler. Freedman is also an active gambler. (An active investigation is being conducted by the Los Angeles Office concerning Freedman under the Interstate Gambling Statute.) (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A Los Angeles confidential source advised in January, 1965, having heard a rumor that Hatskin of Canada was allegedly to have been one of the parties in a recent deal with individuals who reportedly had underworld connections in the purchase of a substantial piece of real estate at an unknown location in Arizona. (Undoubtedly referring to Rimrock Ranch). (U)

Source also advised that Hatskin was founding an unknown vending Machine company and an unknown loan company for this same group of individuals in Chicago. Source was unable to identify the members of this group. (Undoubtedly referring to the English Brothers and the unknown loan company could possibly be the B & D Acceptance Company, 2311 North Western Avenue, Chicago). (U)

Same source also advised in January, 1965, that Hatskin and Gilbert Beckley and other individuals were considering taking over and operating the New Frontier Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. (U)

On February 16, 1965, Marvin Browning was contacted at his business, George's Store for Men, 1550 West 43rd Street, Chicago, Illinois, by Special Agent Eugene I. Sather. Browning at the time was not too cooperative but did advise in regard to Rimrock Ranch that he would "take fifty cents on the dollar that he had now invested in the Ranch". He also stated that he is the only one from Chicago who had actually invested any "real money in the Ranch". Browning indicated that he had been led to believe that Sam English had part money in the Ranch but actually had not. Also that he is really sorry that he became involved in the Ranch and that the bad publicity the Ranch has received as really heated their chances of making a profit on the Ranch. (U)

Legitimate Business Involving Charles English

It should be noted that Charles English's main employment is and has been considered for a number of years to be the Lormar Distributing Company, Inc., 2311 North Western Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. In this regard Charles English since Samuel Giancana was incarcerated after refusing to testify before the Federal Grand Jury, can be observed at this company nearly on a daily basis when he is in town. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B & D Acceptance Company
2311 North Western Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

It should be noted that the address above is also the location for Lornar Distributing Company, Inc., a company owned and operated by Charles English. The acceptance company, according to Dun and Bradstreet, is a partnership of three women, Roselia Thompson, Dorothy Worthman and Estelle Dionisio. (U)

A confidential source advised that in February, 1965, he obtained a loan from the above company through Charles English. (U)

M. S. Distributing Company
Chicago, Illinois

Vic Farachi (phonetic), General Manager of above company, advised a confidential source that Charles English desired 15 per cent of proceeds of sale of records before he, English, would allow them to be put on jukeboxes throughout the Chicago area. This confidential source refused to pay and as a result no records were sold. (U)

Jane Darwyn

According to a confidential source, Charles English made arrangements with Manny Skar for Darwyn to appear at the Sahara Inn in September, 1962. (U)

Limo Service to Chicago Area Race Tracks

A confidential source advised that the above service is operated by Joseph Bellino, Westchester, Illinois, for the English Brothers. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

This company, according to a confidential source, is owned by Charles English and operated for him by William Roche, who is a brother-in-law of William Mc Guire who formerly was interested in the Lornar Company when it first went into business on West Roosevelt Boulevard. (U)

E & E Amusement Company
3214 West Augusta Boulevard
Chicago, Illinois

According to confidential source this jukebox company is owned by the Englishes however, is under the name of Tony Erice. (U)

Numerous jukebox operators in the Chicago area state as far as they are concerned this company is owned by the English brothers. (U)

Friends and Associates

Bernard S. Neistein
Illinois State Senator
San De Fily

On April 4, 1962, a confidential source advised that San De Fily was an employee of Butch English. (U)

On August 20, 1962, a confidential source advised that San De Fily is a close associate of several prominent Chicago hoodlums and has a brother, Tony, on the Narcotics Bureau, Chicago Police Department. Another brother, James, is a Chicago fireman and is married to the sister of James Nessi, a well-known Chicago cartage thief. (U)

On September 7, 1962, a confidential source advised that San De Fily had brought State Senator Bernard Neistein's Cadillac in for service. According to this source, Butch English had told him that Neistein is "my guy". (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On September 6, 1962, a confidential source advised he had a conversation with Sam De Fily and that De Fily stated that when Sam Giancana took over Accardo's place he personally named his number two man as Fiore Buccieri, despite the fact that both Willie Daddano and Sam Battaglia were considered most important at that time and were thought to be likely successors to Giancana's number two position. According to the source, De Fily works for a local government licensing Bureau and has something to do with the investigation of tavern licenses. (U)

A confidential source advised that on November 26, 1962, Sam "Butch" English left word for Sam De Fily at State Senator Neistein's office that he had received an offer of \$400,000 for land near Tucson, Arizona. This source said that this land was not the same land which is located at Rimrock near Flagstaff, Arizona. According to the source, De Fily is a partner in the Tucson property. (U)

A confidential source advised in the early morning hours of December 18, 1962, Chuck English, Carl Urbanatti, Johnny Kringas, Sam De Fily and Mike Consentino (phonetic) were engaged in a conversation at the Fifth Jack Club, 3340 West Jackson Boulevard. (It should be noted Consentino is now deceased). (U)

A confidential source advised that Sam De Fily, Butch and Chuck English and Senator Neistein were in a conversation at the Fifth Jacks Restaurant from late Sunday evening, February 10, 1963, until about 3:00 AM, February 11, 1963. By 12:30 AM, Willie Russo, who had been waiting for Sam De Fily, contacted De Fily concerning the clearance of a title for Russo's car. According to the source, it appeared that due to an accident Willie Russo lost the title and license to his personally owned vehicle and De Fily was supposed to have taken care of getting this matter straightened out. According to the source, De Fily apparently had not handled this matter and Russo wanted De Fily to contact Senator Neistein for the purpose of having Neistein send a special delivery letter to an unknown contact regarding this title and license. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2

A confidential source advised that on February 11, 1963, Bernard Neistein, Sam De Fily and Butch English were in a conversation at Fifth Jacks following a political meeting. During the conversation English arranged with Neistein for an appointment to see Attorney Don Mitchell in connection with obtaining exterminating stops for several hundred laundromats affiliated with Mitchell. (U)

CG 6512-C-TE

A confidential source advised that on February 11, 1963, Butch English told Harry Accardi (operator of Fifth Jacks Club) that he should have "run those guys" (Federal Bureau of Investigation Agents) instead of talking to them. Sam De Fily added, according to the confidential source, that Harry could have run them in a nice way like Geroge the alderman did (George Vydra, Berwyn alderman). De Fily, according to the confidential source, commented on a new record released by singer Jane Darwyn entitled "Half a Woman" which has been put out by a firm which lists Joe English as one of the producers. De Fily according to the source, indicated surprise that Butch's brother's name would be listed. The source said Butch English then remarked "Why not? He's clean. He fought for this country." (U)

CG 6512-C-TE

On June 6, 1963, a confidential source advised that he attended the reception at the Villa Venice after the wedding of Sam English's son. This source stated he sat at a table with Joe English and his wife, Butch English's mother and father-in-law, George Vydra, two daughters of Senator Bernard Neistein and Sam De Fily. (U)

CG 6575-C-TE

On May 13, 1963, Detective Howard Wiegand, Oak Park, Illinois, Police Department, furnished a Bureau Agent with a list of license numbers which were obtained from vehicles parked in the parking lot of the church at the wedding of Ronald English and Diane Altier. Included on this list was license number 876 950, registered to Sam R. De Fily, 4123 West Harrison Street, Chicago, Illinois. (U)

A confidential source advised on the evening of July 5, 1963, he met with Butch English, George Vydra and Sam De Fily, along with two other unknown individuals whom the source described as from out of town. (U)

CG 6575-C-TE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A confidential source advised that on August 6, 1963, "Butch" English, "Juke Box" Joe, Al Romano and Sam De Fily met at the Fifth Jacks Restaurant, 3338 West 5th Avenue. (u)

A confidential source advised that on August 18, 1963, Sam De Fily advised Frank Dumnunzo (phonetic) that the "G" had been around all day looking for Butch English. (u)

On September 20, 1963, a confidential source advised that Jack Riordan, Chicago Police officer, and Sam De Fily are interested in purchasing a load of 40 portable television sets plus one 19" color television which are stored in a drop near Taylor and Ashland Avenue. According to this source, he did not know who had stolen the televisions but learned from Riordan that Riordan was concerned about the purchase since he and De Fily had observed several cars in the vicinity which they felt might be either the Police Intelligence Unit or Federal Bureau of Investigation cars. (u)

In August of 1962 a confidential source advised that Sam English was looking for an apartment in the Fillmore District to furnish with furniture given him by Bernard Neistein. English planned to use the apartment for a book. (u)

On December 24, 1963, a confidential source advised he attended a luncheon party that Butch English had given for Illinois State Senator Bernard Neistein which was held at the Swiss Chalet in the Swiss Bismarck Hotel. This source advised in addition to English and Neistein, other individuals present were Alderman Vydra, Rita Nardini, Neistein's paramour; Moe (not Giancana); Phyllis (last name unknown), who is a private secretary for Lieutenant Governor Shapiro. According to this source, there were other individuals there, approximately three or four more, but he was unable to record their names other than that they were close associates of Neistein and English in City Hall or the State Office Building. (u)

A confidential source advised in November of 1963 that English meets with a group of individuals which included Illinois State Senator Bernard Neistein and that they play poker at Neistein's

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

paramour's residence. At this time this source was not aware of the residence. In January of 1964 this same source advised that the residence was located at 4907 Farwell, Skokie, Illinois. (U)

On January 16, 1964, a surveillance by Bureau Agents at the above residence indicated the following license numbers were on cars parked in the driveway or in front of the above residence. The following were 1963 licenses: (U)

3833 registered to Oscar S. Tucker, 6621 North Francisco Avenue, Chicago. (Tucker is employed at the Tax Assessor's Office in the County Building).

HC 6470, registered to the Hertz Rental Company. Contact with this company indicated this car was rented by Rita Nardini, 4907 Farwell, Skokie, Illinois.

ME 2750, registered to Morton Kray, 2750 West Coyle,

The following were 1964 licenses:

5620, registered to Maurice Fink, 132 South Palaski

3245, registered to Murry C. Bass, 7350 North Ridge Avenue

31, registered to Edith C. Luthy, 1418 North Cole Court, Peoria, Illinois. (This car is usually driven by Illinois State Senator Bernard Neistein).

A confidential source advised that Butch English, through his contacts with Illinois State Senator Bernard Neistein, is able to have the assessed valuation of real estate property lowered in order to reduce the taxes on this property. According to the confidential source, Neistein has contacts in the Tax Assessor's Office through whom he is able to have the manipulations handled. According to this source, the assessment is lowered on a property for four years and the saving resulting for one year is kicked back to English and Neistein and so forth. The remaining three years' savings are received by the owner of the property. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

According to the source, this has been ~~done on numerous~~ pieces of property; however, the source was only able to name two properties for sure on which it was done; one, the Harlem-Irving Shopping Center, Harlem and Irving Park road; and two, the Graemere Hotel. (U)

The money, according to this source, is split as follows: 50% goes to the Assessor's Office to be split, 25% goes to Neistein's law firm and 25% is given to English to be split up. This source advised that he was informed of the above split by Butch English. (U)

A confidential source advised that Butch English had remarked that Rita Nardini costs Neistein at least \$25,000 a year "to keep". (U)

CG 6575-C-TE

Richard Olivio
6801 Wabansia

According to a confidential source, Olivio was formerly employed in the Cook County Sheriff's Office and was released when a change in political parties took over the Sheriff's Office. English attempted through a confidential source to have Olivio placed on Ogilvie's force. (U)

CG 6575-C-TE

Julian Portman
Los Angeles, California

Portman was observed by a Bureau Agent on July 21, 1964, at the Sahara Inn North in the company of English. (U)

Mitchell Wolcoff was also observed on July 21, 1964, in conversation with Charles and Sam English at the Sahara Inn North for a period of approximately 40 minutes. (U)

New Orleans Connection

The following information relates to information received from a confidential source in October, 1962: (U)

CG 6575-C-TE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ben J. Shear, Sales Manager, Uniflow Manufacturing Company, Erie, Pennsylvania, New Orleans address 7207 Washington Avenue. Shear, according to the source, represents interests of Giancana and English in New Orleans area. According to the source, Shear is a former Chicagoan and at one time controlled pinball machines from Cicero Avenue to Harlem on 22nd Street. (U)

Jim Moran, operator of Moran's restaurant, New Orleans, according to source said that English and Giancana have control over the jukeboxes and coin machines in the New Orleans area. Moran, according to the source, said that his brother Art Moran has coin machines in New Orleans and takes his orders from Charles and Sam English. (U)

Sam Ferruggia, President
Leyden Acceptance Corporation
3733 West Grand Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

Ferruggia in connection with the above company, furnishes loans to local jukebox operators and owners of locations where jukeboxes are placed. (U)

Ferruggia has been observed by Bureau Agents in the company of Charles English on numerous occasions. Also Ferruggia's car was observed at the residence of Sam English on the evening of Charles English's testimony before the Federal Grand Jury, which met in January, 1966. Charles English's automobile was also observed at this location. (U)

Ray Colomb
Colomb's Supper Club
1500 Block West 87th Street
Chicago, Illinois

A confidential source advised that Chuck and Sam English have a large interest in the above supper club. This same source advised that the Englishes tell Colomb what to do in connection with this business. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Felix Alderisio

Bureau Agents have observed Alderisio in the company of Charles English at the Lormar Distributing Company, Inc., 2311 North Western Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. (U)

Francis Curry

Curry, a lieutenant for Chicago hoodlum, Frank La Porte, according to a confidential source, has had his jukeboxes and vending machines in the Joliet, Illinois, area taken over by Charles English. (U)

Foreign Cruise

Charles English, according to a confidential source, departed New York City on February 4, 1966, on a foreign cruise with his wife. According to his source, the Englishes plan to return to Chicago on or about March 23, 1966. (U)

The records of the Passport Division, Federal Building, Chicago, Illinois, indicated when the Englishes filed for application they indicated travel to Morocco, Italy, France, Turkey, Spain and Greece. (U)

The Regency Motel
Roosevelt Road
Broadview, Illinois

A confidential source, advised that English resided at the above motel from May 1, 1964, to July 12, 1964, under the name Charles Cook. The above source said that English was observed to drive cars while residing there which were registered to his brother, Sam English, Rocco M. Bertini, 1318 South 58th Street, Cicero, Illinois, and to the Lormar Distributing Company, Inc., 2311 North Western Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. Above source said that English made telephone calls to the following numbers WH 3-0600 listed to the Singapore, 1011 North Rush Street, Chicago, Illinois. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NO 6-8551 listed to Frank Calabrese, 1438 West Polk Street, Chicago, Illinois

GL 3-3127 listed to Guffie Leone, 7902 Birchdale, Elmwood Park, Illinois

LI 9-4700 listed to Clarence Clave, 3106 North Wolcott, Chicago, Illinois

BR 9-5869 listed to Kenneth D. Bennett, 793 Washington, Elmhurst, Illinois

Regarding the above individuals Cook County Credit Bureau, Inc. advised their records indicate Calabrese to be employed by Food Auction, 27th and Wood Streets, Chicago, Illinois, as a freight handler. (U)

The above credit bureau could not locate an employment for Kenneth D. Bennett. (U)

The above credit bureau indicates that Rocco Bertini is employed by Midland Die and Engraving Company, Addison, Illinois, as a plastic polisher. No record could be located by the above credit bureau for Clarence Clave or Guffie Leone. (U)

In regard to the Singapore Restaurant, 1011 North Rush Street, this is operated by Tommy Downs, who was formerly in charge of security at Sportsman's Park Race Track. Downs was in charge of security at the track when the arrests were made by Internal Revenue Service of individuals involved in bookmaking in August, 1963. (U)

A review of the Bureau of Records and communications, Chicago Police Department, did not reveal any record for Leone, Kenneth Bennett, Rocco Bertini or Clarence Clave. (U)

In regard to Calabrese the Chicago Police Department's records indicated Calabrese had been arrested in February, 1960, on a disorderly complaint. This complaint was dismissed on March 9, 1960. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Juke Box Industry, Chicago Area

Information has been received from juke box operators who believe that due to the loss of other coin operated machines by the Chicago area hoodlums, the hoodlums are attempting to take over juke box operations from the larger operators in the Chicago area. Information has been received from a confidential source that Charles English has taken over the operation of Barney Poss, Aurora, Illinois. According to this source Poss had a large operation, approximately 500 jukeboxes. This same source has indicated that the next targets for possible takeover by hoodlums are A H Entertainers, Arlington Heights, Illinois, and General Music Company, Skokie, Illinois. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 35 -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MO 6-8551 listed to Frank Calabrese, 1438
West Polk Street, Chicago, Illinois

GL 3-3127 listed to Guffie Leone, 7902
Birchdale, Elmwood Park, Illinois

LI 9-4700 listed to Clarence Clave, 3106
North Wolcott, Chicago, Illinois

BR 9-5869 listed to Kenneth D. Bennett,
793 Washington, Elmhurst, Illinois

Regarding the above individuals Cook County Credit Bureau, Inc. advised their records indicate Calabrese to be employed by Food Auction, 27th and Wood Streets, Chicago, Illinois, as a freight handler. (u)

The above credit bureau could not locate an employment for Kenneth D. Bennett. (u)

The above credit bureau indicates that Rocco Bertini is employed by Midland Die and Engraving Company, Addison, Illinois, as a plastic polisher. No record could be located by the above credit bureau for Clarence Clave or Guffie Leone. (u)

In regard to the Singapore Restaurant, 1011 North Rush Street, this is operated by Tommy Downs, who was formerly in charge of security at Sportman's Park Race Track. Downs was in charge of security at the track when the arrests were made by Internal Revenue Service of individuals involved in bookmaking in August, 1963. (u)

A review of the Bureau of Records and communications, Chicago Police Department, did not reveal any record for Leone, Kenneth Bennett, Rocco Bertini or Clarence Clave. (u)

In regard to Calabrese the Chicago Police Department's records indicated Calabrese had been arrested in February, 1960, on a disorderly complaint. This complaint was dismissed on March 9, 1960. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Chicago, Illinois
June 27, 1966

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. CG 92-349

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(91)

PATRICK MARCIANO
INFORMATION CONCERNING

I.

Patrick Marciano uses the name Pat Marcy. He resides at 1517 North Austin Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois, and was born on September 6, 1913, in Chicago, Illinois. Although it is not known that he has an official title, he functions as an Administrative Assistant in the regular Democratic organization of the First Ward of the City of Chicago at 100 North La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois. When questioned by the St. Louis Police Department in August, 1965, he admitted that he had been photographed and fingerprinted in regard to an arrest made "about 33 years" before. It is noted that Marcy served time in an Illinois State Prison for burglary. Marcy is married and has a young son named Patrick. He is also an official of the Anco Insurance Agency, 100 North La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois. (u)

On September 5, 1962, Special Agents Marshall E. Rutland and William F. Roemer, Jr. observed Murray L. Humphreys in the upper arcade of the Palmer House Hotel in Chicago at 12 noon. Humphreys proceeded to the lower arcade of the Palmer House Hotel. There, Special Agents Roemer and Rutland were able to surreptitiously get into a telephone booth located in the immediate vicinity of Humphreys' location. It was observed that in the public corridor in the lower lobby of

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/19/83 BY SP3 RJG/awr
~~1-22-89~~

ENCLOSURE 13

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

6 COPIES DESTROYED
DEC 14 1972 33

92 - 3171 - 1969

Re: PATRICK MARCIANO

the Palmer House Hotel, Humphreys initiated a meeting with his associates, Ralph Pierce, Frank Ferraro, and Hy Godfrey, all of whom are active with Humphreys in the affairs of organized crime in the Chicago area. Also present on this occasion, as observed by Special Agents Rutland and Roemer, was Pat Marcy of the regular Democratic organization of the First Ward. Shortly following the initiation of the conversation, Ferraro and Marcy split from the rest of the group and the Agents overheard Ferraro instructing Marcy to "make a deal" for a girl "no matter how much it costs", and to "get back" to Ferraro. Marcy was overheard informing Ferraro "you have to establish residency first". Later, after part of the conversation went unheard by the Agents, Marcy informed Ferraro, apparently concerning another subject, "I know we have a lot of joints available" and "I'll check on this and let you know." At 12:45 p.m., Humphreys, Ferraro, and Marcy entered the barber shop located on the extreme east end of the lower arcade of the Palmer House Hotel. They were not thereafter observed. (u)

On September 12, 1962, Pat Marcy was contacted in Room 2306 at 100 North La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois, in the offices of the regular Democratic organization of the First Ward by Special Agents William F. Roemer, Jr. and Marshall E. Rutland. Marcy advised the agents that he refused to discuss any situation whatsoever concerning his association with anyone or concerning anyone else. He indicated that he is aware that he was observed with the above individuals by Special Agents Roemer and Rutland. He referred Special Agent Roemer to the fact that Special Agent Roemer had contacted him approximately two years previously and to the fact that he had then referred Special Agent Roemer to his attorney, Joseph Borenstein. Marcy advised on September 12, 1962, that his position remained exactly the same as it did two years ago and that the interviewing Agents should contact Borenstein in the event they wanted any questions answered by Marcy. (u)

Re: PATRICK MARCIANO

Charles Postl, now deceased, the former owner of Postl's Health Club, 188 West Randolph Street, advised in 1962 that at that time Gus Alex and Edward Vogel, leaders of organized crime in the Chicago area, frequented the health club on an average of three or four times a week and that while at the club, they were observed frequently by him in conversation with John D'Arco and Pat Marcy. (U)

Information has been received on numerous occasions during the past five years from one informant that Pat Marcy is a close associate of Gus Alex and of other leaders of organized crime in the Chicago area and that he takes orders from Alex and his associates in regard to any requests or favorable treatment which they desire from public officials in the Chicago area. This informant has advised that Marcy carries out the orders of Alex and his associates by making contact with members of the judiciary, law enforcement offices, and other public officials in the Chicago area. (U)

(CG 6443-C-TE on numerous occasions to Special Agents William A. Meincke and Joseph G. Shea during the years 1960 - 1966.)

The above informant also advised that an associate of Louis Tornabene, who operates several strip tease operations in the Loop area of Chicago, made a pay-off in late September or early October, 1961, to Pat Marcy in a building in the vicinity of Van Buren and Federal Streets, Chicago, Illinois. This informant stated that Tornabene was paying the "outfit's" share of clip joints in the First District of Chicago. These were the profits of these operations given to the First Ward regular Democratic organization. On this occasion, Tornabene indicated to the informant that Marcy was "Gus Alex's man". (U)

(CG 6443-C-TE on numerous occasions to Special Agents William A. Meincke and Joseph G. Shea during the years 1960 - 1966.)

Re: PATRICK MARCIANO

In November, 1961, the above informant advised that he had learned that the first-of-the-month collections from various State Street strip tease operations had been paid to Pat Marcy in the offices of the regular Democratic organization of the First Ward at 100 North La Salle Street in Chicago. This informant advised that the "first-of-the-months" collections would be utilized for police fixes and other favors bestowed upon the strip tease operations at the request of the First Ward regular democratic organization. This informant advised that this "first-of-the-month" payment had absolutely nothing to do with the profits which was split between organized crime and the operators of the strip tease joints. The informant advised that each strip operation was assessed \$300 a month for this tribute. All moneys to be paid to Marcy were to be paid in one hundred-dollar bills according to his orders. On or about November 1, 1961, six strip tease joints operating in the First Ward paid the \$300 tribute to the Marcy organization. (U)

(CG 6443-C-TE on November 12, 1966, to Special Agents William A. Meincke and Joseph G. Shea.)

The above informant advised in December, 1961, that Pat Marcy had ordered Louis Arger, the Lieutenant of Gus Alex in the operation of strip tease joints in the First Ward, to close down all strip joints in the First Ward due to the large number of arrests made by local police at that time. This same source advised on January 5, 1962, that Arger received word from Marcy a week previous that it was okay to open the strip joints again. (U)

(CG. 6443-C-TE on December 14, 1961, and January 5, 1962, to Special Agents William A. Meincke and Joseph G. Shea.)

In February, 1962, the same source advised that the "first-of-the-month" collection had been increased by

Re: PATRICK MARCIANO

Marcy to \$500 per month because of all the "heat" which existed at that time which resulted in an increase in the amount of money which Marcy had to pay for police protection. (U)

(CG 6443-C-TE on February 2, 1962, to Special Agents William A. Meincke and Joseph G. Shea.)

On February 10, 1965, Special Agents Marshall E. Rutland, William F. Roemer, Jr., and John H. Wilmes observed Samuel Giancana and Murray L. Humphreys seated in a booth in the Oakside Restaurant, Oak Park Boulevard and Roosevelt Road, Oak Park, Illinois. Certain portions of the conversation which took place between Giancana and Humphreys were overheard. Among statements made was one by Humphreys to the effect that "I had Marcy obtain all the legislation bearing on wire tapping brought up to date." (U)

From the general conversation between Humphreys and Giancana, it was apparent that they were discussing efforts to block legislation favorable to law enforcement agencies pending at that time in the Illinois State Legislature. (U)

Re: PATRICK MARCIANO

II.

Information was received in early 1959 that Pat Marcy accompanied an unknown Chicago hoodlum to the Santa Fe Hotel in the Loop area of Chicago in an attempt to catch a bookmaker, Louis Tornabene. It was the purpose of Marcy to determine whether Tornabene was concealing proceeds from his bookmaking operation from Chicago hoodlum leaders Gus Alex, Frank Ferraro, and Louis Briatta. (U)

(CG 6343-C*.)

Re: PATRICK MARCIANO

In late 1959, Pat Marcy accompanied Chicago attorney, Michael Brodtkin, in a contact of an unknown Chicago judge on behalf of an individual who had been convicted, but not yet sentenced for a local violation. Marcy and Brodtkin were able to influence this judge to sentence the subject of their contact to a term in the Bridewell instead of to the County Jail of Cook County. (U)

(CG 6343-C*.)

On January 25, 1963, Pat Marcy met with Sam Giancana and was informed by Giancana that Anthony J. Accardo desired that Marcy place Accardo's son-in-law, Palmer Pyle, with the Anco Insurance Company at a salary of \$400 per week. Marcy did not indicate to Giancana that he did not desire that Pyle be employed by Anco. Giancana also instructed Marcy that Giancana desired that Andrew Flando, Jr. be slated to run for the State Legislature in the Seventeenth Legislative District of Illinois to replace Anthony Euzzino and that Fred Roti be slated to fill the vacancy of Anthony De Tolve for the State Senate. Giancana also made arrangements to meet with Marcy again on the afternoon of January 25, 1963. This source identified Giancana as being the top leader of organized crime in the Chicago area and Accardo as being the predecessor of Giancana in this position. (U)

(CG 6576-C*.)

Information was received indicating that for several years Pat Marcy had been able to receive favors from Richard Cain. This information indicated that Marcy had corrupted Cain when Cain was an officer of the Chicago Police Department in the mid-1950's and that his relationship with Cain continued when Cain became the Chief Investigator of the Cook County Sheriff's Office following the election of Richard Ogilvie. This information indicated that Cain was completely subservient to the desires of Marcy. This information also indicated that Marcy had informed Sam Giancana concerning his relationship

Re: PATRICK MARCIANO

with Cain and that Giancana's instructions were that nobody was to contact Cain with the exception of Marcy and Benjamin "Buddy" Jacobson. (U)

(CG 6576-C*)

Information was obtained in mid-December, 1962, that when Marcy met on the weekend previous to December 19, 1962, Giancana gave Marcy complete responsibility for the handling of the First Ward regular Democratic organization and told him to continue in his work as he had in the past. Giancana informed Marcy that all decisions were to be passed to Marcy through Anthony Tisci, the son-in-law of Giancana, who is also a Chicago attorney and the secretary to United States Congressman Roland D. Libonatti at that time. Giancana also acceded to the request of Marcy that John D'Arco be retained as Democratic Ward Committeeman of the First Ward (U)

(CG 6576-C*)

At 9:30 a.m. on April 4, 1963, Sam Giancana met with Pat Marcy in the Palmer House Hotel in Chicago. At this meeting, Giancana informed Marcy of his decision to bring Congressman Roland D. Libonatti back from Washington and to replace him in this position. Giancana also ordered Marcy to stop legislation then pending in the Illinois Legislature regarding the revocation of tavern licenses in Cook County from individuals having pinball machines in their establishments. (U)

(CG 6486-C*)

Following the meeting described above, Marcy again met with Giancana in Giancana's automobile in the vicinity of Roosevelt Road and Austin Boulevard in Chicago at approximately midnight on April 4, 1966. Giancana and Marcy discussed the re-organization of public officials under the

Re: PATRICK MARCIANO

control of Giancana in Chicago. (U)

(CG 6576-C*.)

Information was received that the pay-off to the First District Policemen of the Chicago Police Department, which moneys are obtained from strip tease operations in the First Ward of Chicago, for August, 1963, amounted to \$3,220.00. Of this amount, \$150 was made to Lieutenant Mark Conlin, the police officer in the First District who acts as the go-between Pat Marcy and the First District of the Chicago Police Department. The source of this information noted that this sum is approximately only 75 per cent of that figure which was the total pay-off for the month of February, 1963, and the specific pay-off to Lieutenant Conlin also amounted only to approximately 75 per cent of his monthly payment in February, 1963. It was the opinion of the source that recent investigations conducted by the government and by local police agencies accomplished a 25 per cent loss in revenue, both to the strip tease operators and to the police officers receiving pay-offs in this district. (U)

(CG 6576-C*.)

On three occasions during the last week of October, 1963, Anthony Tisci met with Sam Giancana concerning situations on which Tisci was to contact Pat Marcy for answers. On the evening of October 28, 1963, Marcy met personally with Giancana to iron out the problems presented to him by Tisci. (U)

(CG 6576-C*.)

In October, 1963, during a meeting between Sam Giancana and Buddy Jacobson, it was learned that although conditions in Chicago were the "worst of all time" insofar

Re: PATRICK MARCIANO

as the disruption of hoodlum activities by police officers was concerned, Giancana continued to have complete confidence in Pat Marcy and indicated to Jacobson that in his opinion Marcy was doing the best job possible under the circumstances. Giancana informed Jacobson that he did not hold Marcy at all responsible for the above situation and knew that he was doing all in his power for Giancana. (u)

(CG 6576-C*.)

Information was received in March of 1964, that Pat Marcy made contact with one Romeo Nappi, an influential member of organized crime in the Chicago area, inasmuch as Nappi had contacts with certain police officers in the Chicago area who had access to files of the Chicago Police Department. Marcy made arrangements with Nappi to receive from Nappi the names of the police officers who were described in a memorandum furnished Police Superintendent O. W. Wilson by the Department of Justice shortly prior to March of 1964. During these preliminary arrangements with Nappi, Marcy was made aware by Nappi that mentioned in the memorandum are Paul Quinn, Administrative Assistant to Superintendent Wilson, and Frank Gentile, a sergeant on the traffic detail of the Chicago Police Department. Although Nappi informed Marcy that he would be able to get all information contained in the memorandum, no information was received indicating that this did or did not happen. (u)

(CG 6576-C*.)

Information was received in February, 1964, that Pat Marcy contacted police officers who were inclined to do favors for him in the First District of the Chicago Police Department concerning a vice officer assigned to the First District named Marvin Mandel. Marcy was concerned about the "harrassment" of strip tease operators in the First Ward by Mandel. It was the

Re: PATRICK MARCIANO

opinion of Marcy that Mandel was making "phony pinches" to make the record of the First District of the Chicago Police Department look good. (u)

(CG 6576-C*.)

In February, 1964, Marcy intended to meet with Captain James Riordan, Commander, First District, Chicago Police Department, with whom he enjoyed a very close relationship. Information was obtained indicating that Captain Riordan frequently met with Marcy in the basement of Maxims Restaurant on North Clark Street in the Loop area of Chicago and that arrangements were made by Marcy to telephonically contact Captain Riordan at any time using a code name. One of the things which Marcy discussed with Captain Riordan was the possibility of transferring vice-officer Marvin Mandel, above, from the First District. It was Marcy's position that he did not want to do anything to embarrass Captain Riordan in view of the close relationship which he enjoyed with Riordan so as not to jeopardize the position of Riordan. (u)

(CG 6576-C*.)

In March, 1964, information was received that Pat Marcy, John D'Arco, and Buddy Jacobson intended to meet with Sam Giancana due to the fact that Giancana had ordered that their insurance firm, Anco, Incorporated, employ Joseph Porcaro as a salesman. This information indicated that Porcaro, at that time the Republican Ward Committeeman of the 28th Ward of Chicago, had the strong backing of Giancana. However, Marcy and his associates in Anco were apprehensive because of a recent investigation which they believe had been conducted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation into the affairs of the insurance company. They felt that to keep Porcaro on the payroll would lend adverse publicity to Anco and they felt for this reason, Giancana should be requested to allow the dismissal of Porcaro. (u)

(CG 6576-C*.)

Re: PATRICK MARCIANO

Information was received in July, 1964, that pay-offs to the First District Police Officers of the Chicago Police Department for May, 1964, amounted to \$600.00 which sum was given to Lieutenant Mark Conlin. (U)

(CG 6576-C*.)

In early, November, 1964, Sam Giancana informed Pat Marcy that he had sent Richard Cain, above, to Peru, South America, on behalf of Giancana. Later during the month of November, 1964, Pat Marcy was instructed to contact Cain in Lima, Peru, at the hotel where he was staying and order Cain to return to Chicago immediately. When contacting Cain, Marcy was to use the name Nate Cohen and the message to be given was that "Mr. Healy said for him to come in right away and contact me as soon as he comes in". The name Cohen was the name used by Cain and the code name used for Marcy in this instance was Healy. (U)

(CG 6576-C*.)

During late November and early December or 1964, information was received indicating that a rift existed between Pat Marcy and State Senator Bernard Neistein. The nature of the rift concerned the fact that Marcy felt that certain contacts being made by Neistein in the First Ward of Chicago should more properly be handled by Marcy and his associates. As a result of this, Marcy requested Anthony Tisci to advise Sam Giancana and received a ruling from Giancana as to whether Neistein should continue to handle matters in the First Ward. Subsequent information received indicating that Tisci contacted Giancana concerning this matter and that Neistein was advised to desist from further activity within the First Ward. (U)

(CG 6576-C*.)

Re: PATRICK MARCIANO

Early in 1964, information was received that a group of Chicago businessmen, headed by one Fred Goldberg, formed a syndicate and proceeded with plans to erect a bank located within the area of the Jeffro Plaza Shopping Area, within the southwest area of the First Ward in Chicago. Information was received indicating that the entire Jeffro Shopping Plaza had been constructed due to favorable treatment concerning the granting of licenses and permits and that as a consideration for these permits and licenses being granted without difficulty, many or most of the businessmen in the Jeffro Plaza obtain their insurance from Anco Insurance Company. Information was developed that Giancana received considerable profit from these machinations. (U)

(CG 6576-C*.)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Chicago, Illinois
June 27, 1966

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. CG 92-349

PATRICK MARCIANO
INFORMATION CONCERNING

I.

Patrick Marciano uses the name Pat Marcy. He resides at 1517 North Austin Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois, and was born on September 6, 1913, in Chicago, Illinois. Although it is not known that he has an official title, he functions as an Administrative Assistant in the regular Democratic organization of the First Ward of the City of Chicago at 100 North La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois. When questioned by the St. Louis Police Department in August, 1965, he admitted that he had been photographed and fingerprinted in regard to an arrest made "about 33 years" before. It is noted that Marcy served time in an Illinois State Prison for burglary. Marcy is married and has a young son named Patrick. He is also an official of the Anco Insurance Agency, 100 North La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois. (U)

On September 5, 1962, Special Agents Marshall E. Rutland and William F. Roemer, Jr. observed Murray L. Humphreys in the upper arcade of the Palmer House Hotel in Chicago at 12 noon. Humphreys proceeded to the lower arcade of the Palmer House Hotel. There, Special Agents Roemer and Rutland were able to surreptitiously get into a telephone booth located in the immediate vicinity of Humphreys' location. It was observed that in the public corridor in the lower lobby of

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 10/19/83 BY SP5 rjg/Bur

~~SP5 rjg/Bur~~

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Informant advised that D'Arco was not sure that he could gain any favors from Adamowski but attempted to do so. (U)

A confidential source advised that in January, 1960, Gus Alex and his associates issued instructions to John D'Arco to the effect that Alex and his associates were desirous of having Sam Workman run for alderman of the 43rd Ward of Chicago on the Republican ticket. D'Arco was of the opinion, according to informant, that Workman, if elected, would be of assistance to the interest of Gus Alex, Sam Giancana, and others in the 43rd Ward. Informant stated that another reason for Alex's interest in Workman was the fact that Alex, Giancana, and their associates preferred to have one Republican and one Democrat in that ward to work together, thereby insuring both sides of the fence in the event Alex's candidate did not win. (U)

A confidential source advised on many occasions during the latter half of 1960 and early part of 1961, that Gus Alex, Murray Humphreys, Sam Cianciana and other associates of Alex in Chicago, including Frank Ferraro, carried on negotiations with Maurice "Mo" Dalitz and his associates in Las Vegas, Nevada, who have a financial interest in the Desert Inn Hotel and the Stardust Hotel there. Source advised he

believes the Dalitz group also had a hidden interest in the Riviera Hotel in Las Vegas. This source advised he obtained information indicating that during all of 1960 Eugene C. "Jimmy James", formerly the Secretary-Treasurer of the Laundry, Cleaning and Dye House Workers International Union (AFL-CIO), and formerly an official of local 46 of the above union, with offices at 1640 West Van Buren Street, Chicago, was working on behalf of Alex, Humphreys, Giancana and their associates in order to obtain a financial interest in the above-mentioned hotels and gambling casinos in Las Vegas. (U)

This source also advised that Ross Miller was also utilized by Alex and his associates in this regard, as was Rick Sivella of Kansas City. This source also advised he is aware Alex was in occasional contact during this period with Sidney R. Korshak, Chicago attorney. (U)

Source also advised Alex used Paul "Red" Dorfman in a light capacity in this regard. Also used by Alex as an intermediary between the Dalitz group was John Drew. Source further related Charles "Babe" Baron represented the interest of Alex regarding their transactions in Las Vegas but he didn't have any specific information tending to indicate that Baron was involved in this situation. He was unable to provide any information, however, concerning the nature of the roles played by the above individual in the negotiations. (U)

Source advised the individuals involved in the negotiations in Las Vegas were Morris Dalitz and two other individuals whom he could not identify. He stated these individuals were originally from Cleveland and that one of them probably was Morris Kleinman who was financially associated with the Desert Inn and Stardust Hotels. He advised he cannot be absolutely certain as to the identity of hotel or hotels involved in the negotiations but he believed that the Riviera Hotel was involved and believed further that the deal must have also included the Desert Inn and Stardust Hotels. Source advised it is his understanding

the ground work for these negotiations was laid several years ago by Tony Accasio and Paul Rioca. He advised from information which he had received that it appeared Cianciana probably was more active in the final steps of the negotiations than was Alex. Source was unable to specifically state the amount of money involved in the transactions. He stated, however, it appeared to him that the investment made by the Chicago group approximated \$36,000 per month. He provided additional information that during the negotiations in 1960, prior to the consummation of the transaction in approximately February, 1961, the "hoodlums" were attempting to obtain five points in the hotel or hotels they were interested in in Las Vegas. He noted that one point is issued approximately \$125,000. (u)

He stated that this was in addition to another point which was obtained in behalf of Jimmy James, which was to take care of James' family while he was in jail in New Jersey for embezzlement of Laundry Union funds. Source stated from information he had obtained, it appeared that Nick Civella and James made an arrangement whereby Civella was to retain the income from the one point unless James could not beat his case in New Jersey and was incarcerated in which event the wife of James was to receive a monthly income from the one point. In the latter case, Civella was to receive \$6,000 a month from the Chicago group after they obtained their income from the five points which they obtained in the Las Vegas hotel or hotels. It is noted James began serving sentence on November 17, 1960. (u)

This confidential source advised it is his opinion Joe Dalitz was in Chicago on the weekend of November 5 and 6, 1960, and while in Chicago, he had a meeting with Alex, Cianciana and other members of the Chicago group who were in this transaction. (u)

This source provided information in February, 1961, that the above transaction was practically completed as of that time. He stated from information he received, that Alex and his Chicago associates were successful in obtaining a financial interest in the hotel or hotels they were interested in and that the transaction was "sealed" for all practical purposes as of that time. (u)

A confidential source advised that during the latter part of 1960, Cas Alex received money from gambling, prostitution, strip joints and shylocking activities conducted in the First Ward of the City of Chicago. This source stated Alex receives this income from approximately 15 different sources, usually during the first part of each month. He stated some of these individuals, such as Louis Arger and Louis Tornabene, obtained the income from which they gave a cut to Alex from nightclubs such as the Brass Rail, the Santa Fe Lounge, the 606 Club and Eddie Foy's. (U)

Another confidential source advised he had received information that in the early part of September 1960, Gus Alex and his associates, including Frank Ferraro and Murray Humphreys, had made \$28,000 during the month of August, 1960, on the "juice" business. Source stated he believed the above-mentioned profits were made only from the First Ward of Chicago which is controlled by Alex and his associates. (U)

Another confidential source advised in November, 1960, he had received information that Murray Humphreys and Gus Alex received money from the bookmakers and gamblers of the First Ward District of Chicago at the beginning of each month. He stated he did not know whether the money was split evenly from the profits of gambling in the First Ward between Humphreys and Alex and that perhaps Frank Ferraro also received a part of the profits from the gambling operations of the First Ward. (U)

A source advised in 1960, that during the period September 13, 1960 to December 1, 1960, Gus Alex was at Colano's Custom Tailors, 620 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, on a frequent basis. Individuals with whom he associated and met at this location were identified by the source as James Colano, Frank Ferraro, Ross Prio, Ralph Pierce, Murray Humphreys, Jackie Cerone, My Godfrey, Sam Giancana, Louis Briatta, Eugene C. James, Frank La Porte, Louis Lederer, Marshall Caifano, Ray Nicolai and John Dougherty, a former Sheriff at St. Louis, Missouri. (U)

During the latter part of 1960, a source advised that Gus Alex receives money from gambling, prostitution, strip joints and shylocking activities conducted in the 1st Ward, Chicago. According to this source, Alex receives this income from approximately 15 different sources usually during the first part of each month. Most of his sources of income are bookmakers located in the 1st Ward, however, some are bookmakers located outside of the 1st Ward. Two of his sources of income, such as Louie Arger and Louie Tornebene, obtain their income from such night clubs as the Brass Rail, the Santa Fe Hotel Lounge, the 606 Club and Eddie Foy's. Other sources are "shylockers" who usually loan out money on a six for five basis" and it is apparently the money of the Alex organization which they loan out. As a result, Alex receives a cut of this money. (U)

The above informant stated that Nathan "Butch" Ladon has been the chauffeur, bodyguard and appointment secretary of Gus Alex for the past several years. (U)

A source advised during the fall of 1960, that Gus Alex and Frank Ferraro and others were attempting to contribute \$20,000 to the re-election campaign of Cook County State's Attorney Ben Adamowski through Les Trilla. (U)

In March, 1961, a source stated Gus Alex was met on March 11, 1961, at O'Hare Airport, Chicago, by Nathan Loden, his chauffeur. According to this source, Alex was returning from Phoenix, Arizona. Alex was on Flight 66, American Airlines, from Phoenix, Arizona, arriving at Chicago at 6:45 p.m. (U)

A source advised in March, 1961, that an individual known as "Fat Tony" works for Skid Caruso who is in charge of collections for Gus Alex on the south side of Chicago. (U)

A confidential source advised in July, 1960, that Jimmie Celano's brother, Louie, is a business agent of Local 134 of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers. Source stated that during July of 1960 Jimmie Celano had engaged in a fist fight with a member of his local who opposed a wage increase for Celano. Source stated Louie Celano wanted to discipline this member by means of a beating and requested the advice of Gus Alex as to the method by which this could be done. (U)

A confidential source advised that in the middle of August, 1960, he received information that Murray Humphreys and Johnny Lardino were engaged in a discussion regarding Lardino's financial status. Source stated Lardino apparently lied to Humphreys for irritating him and he told Lardino he was going to talk to Alex about the matter. He stated he did not know the nature of the discussion, but believed it was concerning union matters. It is noted that Lardino is an ex-official of Local 450 of the Hotel Clerks, Restaurant Employees, and Bartenders Union. (U)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Chicago, Illinois
June 27, 1966

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. Chicago
92-914

92-5762

7

SAM BATTAGLIA
INFORMATION CONCERNING

Sam Battaglia was born as Salvatore Battaglia on November 5, 1908, at Chicago, Illinois. He was married on October 29, 1934, to Angela Siciliano at Chicago. He has three children. Daughter Joanna was born February 16, 1936, and is married to a Donald J. Gagliano. Son Sam J. Battaglia was born February 25, 1944, and married an Elaine Ruane, but is believed to be presently separated from his wife. Son Richard Battaglia, whose birthdate has not been verified, is a senior at Oak Park-River Forest High School and is the only child still living at home. He is an outstanding athlete and was awarded for being an outstanding high school football player during the 1964 season. The family resides in a \$40,000 home in a pleasant Oak Park neighborhood at 1114 North Ridgeland Avenue. (u)

Battaglia's arrest record dates back to 1926. He has been fingerprinted under the names Joe Rock and Sam Rice and is presently known in the Chicago underworld as "Teets" Battaglia. He has been convicted for assault with a deadly weapon in the Circuit Court of Cook County and has served time for this offense. He has also been arrested numerous times as a suspect in crimes ranging from attempted burglary to "gangland type" slayings. (u)

An interesting facet of Battaglia's personal life is that he has been associated with a Darlene Fasel, nee Kalivoda for about the last five years. She is the daughter of a wealthy River Forest industrialist who has been disowned by her family. It was definitely determined by the Chicago Intelligence Unit of the Chicago Police Department that she was his mistress and kept woman during the early 1960's. Indications are that this relationship continues. Fasel is also known as Dee Kalen and was born May 28, 1929, at Chicago. (u)

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE 92-3171-1969

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/19/83 BY SP5 rgs/bur

5 COPIES DESTROYED
DEC 14 1972 38

RE: SAM BATTAGLIA

Battaglia has been primarily associated with West Side Chicago hoodlums including Marshall Caifano, Felix Alderisio, Sam Giancana, Rocco DiGrazio, and others. His present known close associates are Rocco Salvatore, 1618 North Merrimac, Chicago, who is a constant companion, errand boy, and chauffeur. Also Joseph F. Rocco, 7600 West Dickens, Elmwood Park, Illinois, who passes as a horse trainer. Rocco has an arrest record for counterfeiting and other crimes, including gambling. He is also a constant companion of Battaglia. The name Joseph F. Rocco appears in the records of Marshall Savings and Loan Company as regards the purchase of a sizeable piece of real estate near Aurora by an Oakhurst realty company. Also involved in this firm are Verive (phonetic) and Navaroli (phonetic), officials of the savings and loan firm. (u)

An Angelo Jannotta, 545 North Wood, Chicago, is also reportedly a close associate and is a known bookmaker. (u)

Battaglia's brother, Joe Battaglia, is part of the Syndicate's Melrose Park gambling operations and presently owes the government approximately \$300,000 based on the seizure of gambling records at the Casa Madrid, notorious Melrose Park gambling casino. (u)

Battaglia has in the past had an interest in the Twin Food Products Company together with Felix Alderisio and Leo Ruggendorf. He has claimed income from this enterprise as well as from a building at 3248 West Roosevelt Road, Chicago. (u)

Records of the Exchange National Bank, Chicago, under account numbers 384-4933 and PO 92882, reveal officers of record of I.S.P. Sales, Inc., 7345 North Damen, Chicago, as of September 25, 1959, were Irwin S. Weiner, Phil Alderisio, and Sam Battaglia. As of January 21, 1960, above was superseded by signature cards for President Irwin S. Weiner, Secretary Leo Ruggendorf, Treasurer Phil Alderisio. There were numerous affiliated accounts in the bank records. (u)

RE: SAM BATTAGLIA

Battaglia reported [redacted] on his Federal Income Tax Return for the year 1959. [redacted] (U)

JFK Law 11(a)

[redacted]

Records of the Exchange National Bank of Chicago revealed during 1962 that under trust number 9638 dated February 27, 1959, that the beneficiaries of the trust were Marshall Caifano, Irwin S. Weiner and wife, Lillian Weiner, Albert Frabotta and wife, Santina Frabotta, Phil Alderisio and wife, Mollie Alderisio, Sam Battaglia and wife, Angela Battaglia, and Leo Rugendorf and wife, Kate Rugendorf. The trust covered adjoining property located at 3240 through 3250 South Wentworth, Chicago. (U)

For about the past ten years he has claimed income from Free Meadows Farm which has a mailing address of Hampshire, Illinois, and spends much of his time at the farm. Race horses are raised, trained and boarded at the farm. The brother of one of his trainers, Arnold N. Winick, is Albert Winick. Albert is an officer of the corporation which presently has the management contract for the Sahara Inn North Motel in Schiller Park, Illinois. (U)

Battaglia is reportedly the Syndicate overlord for the Melrose Park area and a number of night clubs and bars in Melrose Park, Stone Park, and Northlake area have been identified as being his; although he is not owner of record. Battaglia reportedly derives the bulk of his income from these establishments, gambling operations, and through juice loans made by his organization. (U)

During May, 1963, Battaglia reportedly suffered a heart attack. When served with a subpoena at the Free Meadows Farm on May 10, 1965, he indicated he was in poor health. (U)

RE: SAM BATTAGLIA

On February 14, 1963, a telephone call was billed to 848-2320, subscribed to by Sam Battaglia, to WI 7-1445 to a Peter Sarno, Golden Nuggett, North Dade, Florida. (U)

On the same date, a call was placed from VI 8-2114, subscribed to by Joanne Battaglia, 1114 Ridgeland, Oak Park, to Peter "Jarno", Golden Nuggett, North Dade, Florida, WI 7-1445. (U)

Peter Sarnoff managed the bar at the Golden Nuggett, North Dade, Florida, during the time the above calls were made; however, he denied knowing Sam Battaglia. (U)

Peter Sarnoff is a known associate of Chicago hoodlums and is a former Chicago resident presently residing in the Miami area. (U)

A long distance telephone call from telephone number 695-1232, listed to Free Meadows Farm, was made on March 22, 1964, to WI 5-5050, North Dade, Florida, to Arnold Winick. On February 16, 1964, a collect call was made from "Arnie" at Hollywood, Florida, to this number. On March 9, 1964, a call was made to WI 5-5050, North Dade, Florida. (U)

Arnold N. Winick resides 1600 Long Valley Road, Glenview, Illinois, and is a well known Chicago area horse trainer. He has a winter residence in North Dade, Florida. Winick's brother, Albert Winick, was president of the Rallson Corporation, which had a management contract with Marshall Savings and Loan, Riverside, Illinois, to run the O'Hare-Sahara Inn, 3939 North Mannheim, Schiller Park, Illinois. Arnold Winick, according to the Illinois Bureau of Race Track Police, trained horses at Arlington Park Race Track, Arlington Park, Illinois, during 1964, which apparently belonged to Sam Battaglia. On one occasion, Battaglia was found in Winick's horse barn at the track, late in the racing season, giving orders to Winick about the horses. (U)

RE: SAM BATTAGLIA

On March 21, 1964, the number 254-5191, Lexington, Kentucky, "Dr. Copeland," was called. On May 2, 1964, a call was made to 254-8490, Lexington, Kentucky. Telephone 254-5191 is the public telephone of Dr. Robert W. Copeland, Lexington, Kentucky, D.V.M. Telephone 254-8490, Lexington, Kentucky, is the Campbell House Inn, Lexington. (u)

Regarding telephone number 741-4734, non-published to Sam Battaglia at the Free Meadows Farm, a call was made on July 4, 1964, collect, billed to this phone by "Patolia" calling person to person from Saugatuck, Michigan, telephone 857-2230. (u)

This phone number is listed to West Shore Marine, Saugatuck, Michigan. Investigation at Saugatuck revealed this firm has no known hoodlum connections. (u)

Detective Howard Wiegand, Oak Park Police Department, advised that during 1962 every Saturday night there was a meeting at the Battaglia residence between 10:30 p.m. and 12:30 a.m. the following morning by a more or less consistent group including Albert Frabotta, Marshall Caifano, Phil Alderisio, Rocco Salvatore and Irv Weiner. (u)

Wiegand also furnished a list of license numbers that have been observed parked in the near vicinity from January to November, 1962. Among those observed were licenses listed to the below individuals: (u)

John Wolek
Marshall Caifano
Charles Nicoletti
Irwin Weiner
Phil Alderisio
Albert Frabotta
Joseph J. Amabile
Josephine Donofrio

RE: SAM BATTAGLIA

John Wolek, also known as "Donkey Ears", is a convicted burglar and long time associate of Chicago hoodlums. (U)

Marshall Caifano, Charles Nicoletti, Phil Alderisio and Albert Frabotta are all well known Chicago hoodlums. (U)

Irwin Weiner is a bondsman and close associate of Sam Battaglia and Phil Alderisio as regards their business interests. (U)

Joseph J. Amabile, also known as Joe Shine, is a close associate of Chicago hoodlums, in particular Sam Battaglia and Rocco Pranno. Shine allegedly operates the El Morrocco Lounge, Inc., 1 East Lake Street, Northlake, Illinois, although he is not an owner on record. (U)

Josephine Donofrio is the sister of Battaglia's wife, Angela. (U)

During June, 1965, Detective Ed Stanger, Oak Park Police Department, advised that Saturday night meetings continue at the Battaglia residence and Phil Alderisio and Marshall Caifano attend almost without fail. (U)

On August 2, 1964, vehicles listed to the following individuals were observed by FBI Agents in the vicinity of the Free Meadows Farm, Pinegreen Grove, Illinois: (U)

James Mullane
Rocco Salvatore
Anthony Cardamone
Tony Panzica
John P. Zito
Antoinette Caifano
Dominic Panzica
105 East Ohio,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

RE: SAM BATTAGLIA

James Mullane is the brother-in-law of Vincent "The Saint" Inzerro, syndicate executioner and muscleman. Inzerro drives this car and was personally observed driving it on the above date. (U)

Rocco Salvatore is the chauffeur-bodyguard of Sam Battaglia and oversees his gambling enterprises in the Melrose Park area. (U)

Anthony Cardamone is a relative of William "Potatoes" Daddano and is a partner with Daddano's son, William, Jr., in the operation of the Northern Illinois Music Company. (U)

Tony Panzica is a Chicago Heights, Illinois hoodlum and is related to Dominic Panzica, a hoodlum from Milwaukee, Wisconsin. (U)

John P. Zito is a Melrose Park gambling figure who was arrested at Battaglia's Casa Madrid as one of the keepers. He has been active in Battaglia's Melrose Park gambling locations for many years. (U)

Antoinette Caifano is believed to be a relative of Marshall Caifano. (U)

During August, 1964, a confidential source advised that Lewis C. Barbe said that Sam Battaglia's brother had insured one or more restaurants through Barbe, advising Barbe that the restaurants would be destroyed by fire. Following arson, Battaglia signed false names to insurance checks. (U)

(PCI LEWIS C. BARBE)

RE: SAM BATTAGLIA

A confidential source advised on February 20, 1962, that Sam Battaglia is considered the most sinister and menacing of the "young bloods" who are replacing Tony Accardo and Rocco DeGrazio, heirs of the late Al Capone. He reportedly plans executions for the syndicate. This source indicated that if and when Tony Accardo is sent to prison for income tax evasion, then it is considered Battaglia will be an assistant to Sam "Mooney" Giancana who will reportedly take over control of the syndicate in the Chicago area. Battaglia controls all gambling in Melrose Park, Elmwood Park, Bellwood, Stone Park, Franklin Park, and Schiller Park, Illinois. He and Sam Giancana control the policy on the west side of Chicago. (U)

(Sergeant JOHN MARTIN, Intelligence Unit, Chicago Police Department)

On August 28, 1963, Detective Howard Wiegand advised that the weekly Saturday evening meeting at Battaglia's residence which took place throughout 1962 was continuing as of August, 1963. The meeting was attended by the same group consisting of Albert Frabouffa, Marshall Caifano, Phil Alderisio, Irwin Weiner, and Rocco Salvatore. (U)

On August 19, 1963, a confidential source advised that Jack Cerone and Joe Gagliano took a trip on August 12, 1963, to some place located north of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, to contact Sam Battaglia. The purpose of the trip was to discuss with Battaglia the possibility of his taking over as head of the Chicago hoodlum element, replacing Sam Giancana. (U)

(CG 5951-C)

A confidential source advised on October 21, 1963, that Battaglia and his west side group receive over half the proceeds from fraudulent insurance claims in Chicago. These claims result from insuring fictitious, non-existent or over evaluated items which, after issuance of the insurance policy, are stolen on a pre-arranged basis. Proceeds from these insurance swindles are then utilized to pay off the men who set up the swindle and those who perform the actual

RE: SAM BATTAGLIA

theft. At least half of the proceeds from each swindle ends up in the pocket of Battaglia and his immediate associates, more commonly known as the "west side group". (U)
(PCI LEWIS C. BARBE)

A confidential source advised on October 21, 1963, that Sid Sheridan, Local Chicago Contractor, is on "juice" to Battaglia. Battaglia sold Sheridan two thoroughbred horses which Sheridan must board at Battaglia's horse farm in Hampshire, Illinois. Battaglia covers his "juice loan business" by selling horses of questionable value to recipients of "juice" loans and extracting enormous sums from these purchasers. (U)
(PCI LEWIS C. BARBE)

A confidential source advised during April, 1964, that Sam Battaglia had attended a wedding of Leo Rugendorf's child at the Drake Hotel, Chicago, on December 21, 1963. Others attending this wedding, according to this source, were: (U)

Felix Alderisio,
Irwin Weiner,
Mel Lewis,
Herbert Nortell,
James Allegretti,
Larry Rosenberg,
Allen Rosenberg,
Sidney Sheridan, owner of Sheridan Electric Company;
Frank Schweih, a well known thief; and
Tony Panzica, also a well known thief.

(CG 6588-C-TE)

On June 15, 1964, a confidential source advised that Joe Shine, whose true name is Joseph Amabile, was at Sam Battaglia's farm on that date with "Norb" Norbert, a special police officer from Northlake, Illinois. Norbert has a brother who is a full-time officer with the Northlake Police Department. (U)

(CG 6670-C)

RE: SAM BATTAGLIA

On July 21, 1964, a confidential source advised that Sam Battaglia had recently received some salvage lumber and shipped building bricks from an unknown source in Joliet, Illinois. On one occasion Battaglia, through personal charge of the work detail, secured this salvage material. The work detail was comprised of minor hoodlums in the Chicago area. On occasion 20 to 30 minor hoodlums work on Battaglia's farm on the weekend. This source learned that Tony Panzica had stolen a \$90,000 steam shovel some years ago in order to dig a swimming pool. When he finished with the pool he drove the steam shovel to Battaglia's farm where it is still in use. (U)

(CG 6670-C)

On December 7, 1964, Captain Lewis Case, Oak Park Police Department, advised that within the past week he had stopped and spoken with Joseph Gagliano who had just left the residence of Sam Battaglia. (U)

Records of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company revealed that from March to September, 1964, telephone calls were made from telephone number 695-1232 and telephone number 471-4734 at Sam Battaglia's Free Meadows Farm, Hampshire, Illinois, to numerous telephone numbers including the following: (U)

Telephone number BE 7-1222 which was subscribed to by Alfred J. Cilella, 1714 North Sayre, Chicago, a Cook County Circuit Court Judge who died during the fall of 1964.

Telephone number SA 2-9131 which was subscribed to by Harrison Court Cleaners, 2905 West Harrison, Chicago, which was reportedly a hand book operated by one Frank Beto. (U)

A confidential source advised during January, 1965, that Sam Battaglia had now assumed active leadership in running organized crime in the Chicago area. (U)

(CG 6890-C-TE)

On April 26, 1965, a confidential source advised that a meeting takes place at the residence of Paul Ricca in River Forest, Illinois, every Sunday afternoon. Five

RE: SAM BATTAGLIA

individuals who the source considers the five fingers of the "black hand" meet there. These individuals are Paul Ricca, Sam Giancana, Anthony Accardo, Sam Louis, and Sam Battaglia. (U)

(CG 6884-PC)

Records of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company, Chicago, Illinois, revealed that on April 1, 1965, and May 23, 1965, telephone calls were made to telephone number OW 5-1232 located at Battaglia's Free Meadows Farm from telephone number 678-8520 at Schiller Park, Illinois, which is the telephone number known to be used by Darlene Kalivoda, Battaglia's alleged mistress. (U)

A confidential source advised on June 29, 1965, that Sam Battaglia was currently handling the affairs of Sam Giancana during Giancana's confinement and has assumed the roll of top leader in Chicago. This has angered Jack Cerone who feels he should be the top man in Giancana's absence. (U)

(CG 6792-PC)

On June 22, 1965, a vehicle registered to Nicholas J. Balsamo, 934 Columbian, Oak Park, Illinois, was observed leaving Battaglia's residence. Nicholas J. Balsamo (Dr.) is reportedly on the Board of Directors of the Maywood Proviso Bank, Maywood, Illinois. (U)

Records of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company revealed that from October, 1964, to March, 1965, telephone calls were made from telephone number VI8-2320 located at Battaglia's Oak Park residence to telephone numbers subscribed to by Peter Sarno in North Bay, Florida, and Marie Capezio in Miami, Florida. (U)

Capezio is apparently the widow of deceased crime syndicate boss Anthony "Tough Tony" Capezio. (U)

RE: SAM BATTAGLIA

Also called from this number was telephone number 356-3580 at Minocqua, Wisconsin, which is subscribed to by one Mike J. Marchese. Marchese is from River Forest, Illinois, and is known in criminal circles as Ginko. He is financially interested in the Harlem-Irving shopping plaza and has a long record with association with well known hoodlums and is allegedly involved in illegal gambling activities in the Chicago area. (u)

Between October, 1964, and March, 1965, numerous telephone calls were made from Battaglia's Free Meadows Farm to the Chicago area. (u)

During October, 1965, a confidential source advised that Lou Verive, a member of the Board of Directors of Marshall Savings and Loan Association, had remarked that he goes out to "Teets" Battaglia's farm every day and that he is very close to this individual. This source advised that Marshall Savings and Loan Association and a firm called Oakhurst Land Corporation are "outfit connected". (u)

(PCI EZEKIEL LUCERO)

A confidential source advised during August, 1965, that on the night of August 2, 1965, there was a meeting at the Sahara North Motel attended by Sam Battaglia, William Daddano, an individual referred to as Al, last name unknown, and two unknown individuals from New York City. (u)

(CG 6756-C)

On July 29, 1965, a confidential source advised that Sam Battaglia supposedly has a share of the ownership in the Sahara North Motel with Felix Alderisio, Jack Cerone, and Joe Gagliano. (u)

(CG 6690-PC)

On August 26, 1965, a vehicle registered to Marie Capezio, 1048 North Ashland, River Forest, Illinois, was observed parked in front of Battaglia's residence. (u)

RE: SAM BATTAGLIA

A confidential source advised during November, 1965, that on November 11, 1965, a meeting was held at Meo's Restaurant attended by about nine men including Sam Battaglia, Ben Fillichio, and Butch Blasi. This was a closed door meeting. (u)

(CG 6756-C)

Records of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company revealed that between March, 1965, and August, 1965, numerous telephone calls were made from subject's Free Meadows Farm, one of which was to the Metropolitan Sanitary District of Greater Chicago, 100 East Ohio, Chicago, Illinois. (u)

A confidential source advised on February 15, 1966, that there can be little doubt that Sam Battaglia functions as leader of organized crime in Chicago during the incarceration of Sam Giancana. He utilizes Felix Alderisio as "operating manager" of the Chicago group by assigning him most of the tasks requiring possible exposure to law enforcement agencies. Alderisio reportedly meets with Battaglia at his Oak Park, Illinois, residence almost every morning. (u)

(CG 6564-PC)

Observations by Special Agents of the FBI during 1965 and the first six months of 1966 revealed Felix Alderisio is a frequent visitor to Battaglia's Oak Park residence (u)

A confidential source advised during January, 1966, that according to Rocco DeGrazio, Chief of Police, Anthony Iosco of Melrose Park had taken an oath before Sam Battaglia and "Babe" Serpico, a Melrose Park political figure, to advise DeGrazio when certain arrests were planned. Iosco was "outfit" approved for the job of Chief of Police. (u)

(CG 6890-C-TE)

RE: SAM BATTAGLIA

Between March, 1965, and August, 1965, numerous telephone calls were made from Battaglia's Free Meadows Farm. Among the numbers called was the telephone located at the residence of Felix Alderisio in Riverside, Illinois. (U)

On March 9, 1966, investigation at the Town and Country Apartments located on Calvin Lane in Schiller Park revealed that the project there was managed by Carl Verive at one time, brother of Louis Verive, and that Sam Battaglia had personally visited the project during the fall of 1965. (U)

During March, 1966, a confidential source advised that on March 16, 1966, Sam Battaglia and Ben Fillichio held a meeting at the residence of Anthony Accardo in River Forest, Illinois. The source was unable to state the nature or purpose of the meeting. (U)

(CG 6913-PC)

During May, 1966, a confidential source advised that Captain Lewis R. Case had been forced to retire from the Oak Park Police Department because over the past few years he had become more and more deeply involved with Battaglia and his family and during 1965 Case was observed in Miami, Florida, dining with the wife of Sam Battaglia. (U)

(FREMONT NESTOR, Chief
of Police, Oak Park, Illinois)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Chicago, Illinois
June 27, 1966

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. Chicago
92-914

SAM BATTAGLIA
INFORMATION CONCERNING

Sam Battaglia was born as Salvatore Battaglia on November 5, 1908, at Chicago, Illinois. He was married on October 29, 1934, to Angela Siciliano at Chicago. He has three children. Daughter Joanna was born February 16, 1936, and is married to a Donald J. Gagliano. Son Sam J. Battaglia was born February 23, 1944, and married an Elaine Ruane, but is believed to be presently separated from his wife. Son Richard Battaglia, whose birthdate has not been verified, is a senior at Oak Park-River Forest High School and is the only child still living at home. He is an outstanding athlete and was awarded for being an outstanding high school football player during the 1964 season. The family resides in a \$40,000 home in a pleasant Oak Park neighborhood at 1114 North Ridgeland Avenue. (U)

Battaglia's arrest record dates back to 1926. He has been fingerprinted under the names Joe Rock and Sam Rice and is presently known in the Chicago underworld as "Teets" Battaglia. He has been convicted for assault with a deadly weapon in the Circuit Court of Cook County and has served time for this offense. He has also been arrested numerous times as a suspect in crimes ranging from attempted burglary to "gangland type" slayings. (U)

An interesting facet of Battaglia's personal life is that he has been associated with a Darlene Fasel, nee Kalivoda for about the last five years. She is the daughter of a wealthy River Forest industrialist who has been disowned by her family. It was definitely determined by the Chicago Intelligence Unit of the Chicago Police Department that she was his mistress and kept woman during the early 1960's. Indications are that this relationship continues. Fasel is also known as Dee Kalen and was born May 28, 1929, at Chicago. (U)

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DATE 10/19/63 BY SP3 RJS/lsu

January 18, 27; March 16, 23; April 6, 1961, calls to LO 2-3345, in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. This number is subscribed to by Records Unlimited, 1716 North 3rd Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. This company is operated by William Roche, who advised when interviewed, that he is acquainted with Lormar, inasmuch as he had done business with them on a few occasions, and that he is in the same type of business as they are. He also advised that his brother-in-law, William Mc Guire, was formerly employed by Lormar. (U)

In regard to Mc Guire, he is a well known associate of the Englishes and operator of gambling establishments. He was arrested in early 1963, in connection with a raid of the Vernon Hills Country Club in Half Day, Illinois. (U)

January 26, 1961, call to 674-1383, in Peoria, Illinois. This number is subscribed to by Charles Sisney, Owner, Hi Fi One Stop Music, 804 Main Street, Peoria, Illinois. Sisney advised that he is a similar business to Lormar, and advised he had lost business to this company mainly Belmont Music Company, which, at the time, was operated by Dwight "Snooke" Gordon, after Lormar went into the business. (U)

January 30, 1961, call to ON 2-1900, in Waukegan, Illinois. This number subscribed to by the Veterans Administration Hospital, Downey, Illinois. (U)

January 18, 1961, call to FE 3-8283, Minneapolis, Minnesota (to a Miss Leverene). This number is subscribed to by Heilicher Brothers, Incorporated, 119 North 9th Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota. This company is the largest dealer in the Twin City area in hi fis, records and equipment. (U)

No derogatory information available. (U)

January 16, 30; February 6, 14, 20, 27; March 6, 8, 13, 24; April 3, 11, 20, 1961, collect calls from 676-4424, Peoria, Illinois. This number is subscribed to by Belmont Music Company, Peoria, Illinois. This company was formerly owned by Dwight "Snooks" Gordon. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

February 9; April 5, 1961, calls to DR 2-6341, Ft. Madison, Iowa. This number subscribed to by Gerdes Sales Company, 900 Avenue H., Ft. Madison, Iowa. This company operated by Harold and Robert Gerdes, who operate juke boxes and other vending machines. When interviewed, they advised they made infrequent purchases from the Lormar Company, in connection with their business. (U)

No derogatory information available. (U)

March 7, 1961, collect from WO 5-3507, Rockford, Illinois. This number subscribed to by State Line Vending, Rockford, Illinois. (U)

March 13, 1961, call to TV 3-0381, Gary, Indiana. The above number subscribed to by U. S. Steel Corporation, Gary, Indiana. (U)

February 17, 1961, call to WI 7-4521, North Dade, Florida, to Sam Russo, Thunderbird Motel, North Dade, Florida. (U)

On March 16, 1961, another call was made to the above number, however, no name was given. (U)

Sam English is known to have used the alias of Sam Russo in the past, and had been in Miami, Florida, area in January, 1961. (U)

March 25, 1961, call to EM 5-6000, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. This number subscribed to by Archie H. Auckerman, 124 23rd Street Drive, Southeast Cedar Rapids, Iowa. The above individual is in real estate and insurance business. (U)

No derogatory information developed. (U)

April 3, 1961, collect from FI 3-4577, Kalamazoo, Michigan. The above number is subscribed to by Jim Silman, Owner, Kalamazoo Amusement Company, 713 Portage, Kalamazoo, Michigan. Silman advised he sells and services coin operated machines and purchases records from Lormar. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

No derogatory information developed. (U)

The following telephone calls were charged to Sam English and his wife at the Caravan Inn, 3323 East Van Buren, Phoenix, Arizona. (U)

November 5, 6, 1963, to telephone 722-9424, Chicago, which is subscribed to by the Fifth Jack Club mentioned earlier. (U)

November 1, 4, 1963, telephone number 774-9990, Flagstaff, Arizona, which is a pay phone in the Babbitt Hall Dorm, Arizona State College. Robert English, Sam English's son, was a student at the time at Arizona State College. (U)

November 4, 1963, to telephone number 567-3571, Camp Verde, Arizona, subscribed to by Mrs. Harold De Leeuw, owner of Montezuma Manor Apartments, Rimrock, Arizona. Mrs. De Leeuw advised that Sam English and his wife had rented one of her apartments for short periods of time during October, 1963 and November, 1963. From what Mrs. De Leeuw advised, Sam English's wife did not want to stay at the Rimrock Ranch which is nearby, due to the run down condition. (U)

The following telephone calls were charged to Sam English and his wife at the Sands Sunset Hotel, Los Angeles, from October 14, 1963, to October 17, 1963: (U)

OL 7-1970, Los Angeles, subscribed to by Julian Portman, 917 North Larrabee, Los Angeles;

OL 2-2271, Lapin Brothers, 8814 Sunset Boulevard, Los Angeles;

OL 6-2696, subscribed to Louis Koras, 1417 Havenhurst, Los Angeles;

HO 7-8657, subscribed to by Scheryl Ann Stagyborg, 1709 North Fuller, Apartment 25, Los Angeles;

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GA 9-8425, subscribed to by Bert J. Abraham, 4145 Ann Arbor, Lakewood, California. (U)

In regard to the above, other than for Julian Portman, no derogatory information available. (U)

Portman could be classified as a west coast representative for the English brothers, and is in contact with them whenever he is in Chicago. (U)

The following relates to telephone calls charged to Room 434, Thunderbird Motel, 18401 Collins Avenue, Miami Beach, Florida, from March 10, 1963, to April 6, 1963, during which time Charles English and his wife occupied the room: (U)

The only interstate call charged to the above room was made on March 10, 1963, to Charles English's residence, River Forest, Illinois. (U)

The following additional calls within the State of Florida were made: (U)

March 11, 12 (2), 18 and 19, 1963, to telephone number 923-0390, which is registered to Mrs. A. M. Fillichio, 3210 South Ocean Drive, Hallandale, Florida. The above family is the owner of Austin Liquors, Chicago, Illinois, and their home residence address is 1434 Ashland, River Forest, Illinois.

March 19, 1963, to WI 7-4900 subscribed to Oscar Mayer, wife Elizabeth, 8940 North Bay Road, who is a self-employed contractor and former owner of Holiday Villa Motor Court, Holiday Hill, Florida. (U)

The following toll calls were charged to Room 730, Singapore Hotel, 9601 Collins, Miami Beach, Florida, from January 8, 1962, to January 27, 1962, when this room was rented by Sam English and Ron English. (Ron English is the son of Sam English, and it is noted that Charles English has used rooms which were registered to a Ron English): (U)

YU 9-4732
Hollywood, Florida

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

This number is subscribed to by Othea L. Bryant, 630 Northwest 65th Terrace, Hollywood, Florida. This individual is employed by the Florida Inspection and Rating Bureau as examiner. He had been previously employed by the Mary Carter Paint Company, Miami, Florida. (U)

No derogatory information developed. (U)

YU 3-5322
Hollywood, Florida

This number is subscribed to by Le Roy Netherton, 3600 Southwest 32nd Street, Hollywood, Florida. This individual is employed by the Gold Coast Trucking Company, Miami. (U)

No derogatory information developed. (U)

WA 2-0370
Hollywood, Florida

The above number is subscribed to by Frank Esposito, 5401 North Surf Road, Hollywood, Florida. Esposito was head of the Municipal Employees Union, Chicago, Illinois. (U)

The following relates to telephone calls charges to Room 233, Safari Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona, which was registered to Joseph English, 2047 North 16th Street, Phoenix, Arizona. (U)

Sam English and Michael Sabatino were staying at the above hotel from September 26, 1962, to October 1, 1962, in the above room. Calls charged to this room during the above period were to 722-9424, Chicago, Illinois, which is registered to the Fifth Jack Club, 3340 West Jackson Boulevard. Two calls were also made to the residence of Sam English, Cicero, Illinois, telephone number 863-4655. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

State Line Vending
Rockford, Illinois
Telephone Number 968-6142

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The above company operates jukeboxes and other coin operated machines in the Rockford area. This company is operated by Frank Bucemi, a long time associate of individuals believed to compile the criminal element in the Rockford, Illinois, area. Recently Bucemi was identified as the "under boss" of the organized criminal element in Rockford. (U)

Belmont Music Company
Peoria, Illinois
Telephone Number 674-1423

The above company operates jukeboxes and various dispensing machines in the Peoria, Illinois, area. This company at one time was operated (approximately 1962) by Dwight "Snooks" Gordon. According to sources, Gordon handled jukeboxes and vending machines for members of the "outfit" from Chicago and he was active in gambling in that area. (U)

From January 31, 1965, to March 24, 1965, 11 toll calls were charges to telephone number 369-6175 for calls made to telephone number WI 5-3481, North Dade, Florida. 369-6175 is a residence telephone number for Charles English at 1131 Lathrop, River Forest, Illinois. WI 5-3481 is the telephone number for the Thunderbird Motel, North Dade, Florida. This motel is a known hangout for associates of English. (U)

On February 24, 1965, Special Agent Ralph Hill, Jr. noted the following individuals in the lobby of the above motel: (U)

Charles English
James "Cowboy" Mirro
Joseph Walan
Anthony Ricci
Joseph Altieri
William "Smokes" Aloisio

- 7 -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

At the time of the above observation English was sitting with "Cowboy" Mirro. (U)

According to confidential source English while spending considerable time in Florida during January, February, March and early April, 1965, was allegedly working on a caribbean gambling deal. (U)

LA 4476-C

The following toll calls were charged to telephone numbers 278-8300, 278-8301, 278-8302 and 278-8303, which numbers are assigned to the Lormar Distributing Company, Inc., 2311 North Western Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. These tolls were during the years 1964 and 1965. Additional toll calls were charged to telephone number 342-9172, also during 1964 and 1965 and this telephone number is assigned to B & D Acceptance Corporation, 2311 North Western Avenue, Chicago, Illinois: (U)

BA 5-9899
Aberdeen, South Dakota

This number is listed to The Cashbah, 15 Sixth Avenue, Southwest, Aberdeen, South, Dakota, which is a 3.2 beer parlor and a local hangout for college kids. (U)

The owner and manager of this bar is William L. Lemler, 214 Fourth Avenue, Southeast, Aberdeen, South Dakota, who is known in Aberdeen as a local small-time gambler. He has, on occasion, had pinball and slot machines in the Cashbah. (U)

FE 3-2181
Minneapolis, Minnesota

The above number is listed to the Radisson Hotel, Minneapolis, Minnesota. (U)

Inquiry at the Radisson Hotel management on June 21, 1965, failed to reflect a registration of anyone by the name of Mrs. Hisher on or about November, 1964. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

433-0244

Ottawa, Illinois

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The above number is listed to the Stevenson Garage, Ottawa, Illinois. (U)

The above garage is owned by Don Stevenson, and the Office Manager, is Viola Thompson. Inquiry of the above people at that location reflected that neither the Lormar Company or the English brothers were known to them. (U)

State Line Vending
Rockford, Illinois
Telephone Number 968-6142

The above company operates jukeboxes and other coin operated machines in the Rockford area. This company is operated by Frank Bucemi, a long-time associate of individuals believed to compile the criminal element in the Rockford, Illinois, area. Recently Bucemi was identified as the "under boss" of the organized criminal element in Rockford. (U)

Belmont Music Company
Peoria, Illinois
Telephone Number 674-1423

The above company operates jukeboxes and various dispensing machines in the Peoria, Illinois, area. This company at one time was operated (approximately 1962) by Dwight "Snooks" Gordon. According to sources, Gordon handled jukeboxes and vending machines for members of the "outfit" from Chicago and he was active in gambling in that area. (U)

273-7346
Phoenix, Arizona

The above number is listed to Flash Distributors, 3121 East Mc Dowell, Phoenix, Arizona. This company is operated by Joseph English, brother of Samuel and Charles English. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Wh 2-5541
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

This telephone number is subscribed to by Ben Hatskins, who is presently one of the owners of Rimrock Ranch, in Arizona. (U)

WI 5-3481
North Dade, Florida

This telephone number is listed to the Thunderbird Motel, North Dade, Florida. Numerous Chicago hoodlums reside there when in the Miami area. The officials of this Motel are uncooperative. (U)

288-4791
South Bend, Indiana

The above number is listed to Armco Steel Corporation, Metal Products Division, 3202 West Sample Street, South Bend, Indiana. The manager of this corporation is George Russell Betts, 1609 Devon Circle, South Bend, Indiana. (U)

Dorothy Fay, South Bend Credit Bureau, advised that Betts has an excellent record. Records reflect he has been with the above company for over 35 years. (U)

Dorothy Paxton, South Bend Police Department, Record Bureau, has no arrest record for Betts. (U)

887-4015
Gary, Indiana

The above number is listed to Stary Supply Company, Incorporated, 4709 Roosevelt Street, Gary, Indiana. (U)

Lucille Mac Laverty, Gary Credit Bureau, advised their records show only one A. Blankman is listed as manager of the above company. This company operates vending machines, jukeboxes and pinball machines. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TW 7-3225
Aurora, Illinois

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
The above number is listed to Bonnell Tree Service; Hone Heating and J & D Sandwich Center, 700 North View, Aurora, Illinois. (U)

TW 2-0233
Aurora, Illinois

The above number is listed to Twin Oaks Music, 504 Pierce Street, Aurora, Illinois. This is a vending machine and jukebox company. (U)

DR 1-0290
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

The above number is listed to the Hotel-Motel and Restaurant Employees Union, Local 122, Milwaukee Wisconsin. (U)

As of February, 1965, the officers of the above Union were as follows: (U)

President	John F. Heisdorf
Business Manager and Agent	Phil Valley
Coordinator	Ben Barwick
Secretary-Treasurer	Jeanette Seyfried

Information has been received that Milwaukee hoodlum Frank Balistrieri has visited Phil Valley in the offices of the above union. (U)

321-1896
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

The above number is listed to Carl J. Dentice. In regard to the telephone calls made collect from Dentice, the Milwaukee Office advised that Dentice is the operator of the Dentice Amusement Company, for Frank Balistrieri's jukebox operation in Milwaukee. Balistrieri is the "boss" of the Milwaukee faction of the Chicago "Family" of the La Cosa Nostra. (U)

OL 8-7273
Algonquin, Illinois

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On July 6, 1964, this telephone number was listed to Charles V. Nuccio, 7 Circle Drive, Algonquin, Illinois. (u)

SH 2-7711
Elgin, Illinois

The above number is listed to Fred Minter, 210 Du Page Street, Elgin, owner of Gateway Distributing Corporation. Minter at the present time is the manager of Oakdale Sales, 3444 North Clark Street, Chicago, Illinois. This company is now owned by the wife of the late John Emerich, and it is known that Charles English has attempted to purchase this company. (u)

HA 5-2260
New York City, New York

The above number is subscribed to by Foley and Hickey, Attorneys, 52 Wall Street, New York City, New York. (u)

Foley was subject of an investigation in the New York Division involving Roy M. Cohn in connection with an obstruction of justice matter. It should be noted that both Cohn and Foley are former Assistant United States Attorneys in New York. (u)

231-1580
East Chicago, Illinois

The above number is listed to Harold J. Spelman, Attorney, East Chicago, Illinois. (u)

LO 6-9712
Mundelein, Illinois

The above number is listed to Biondi's Highland Gas Station, Route 59A and 176, Ivanhoe, Illinois. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LO 6-9749
Mundelein, Illinois

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The above number is listed to Paul's Tavern, Route 83,
Mundelein, Illinois. (U)

838-2983
Lockport, Illinois

The above number is listed to Tony Zaccagnini, 1414
South State, Lockport, Illinois. (U)

221-3567
Cincinnati, Ohio

Officials of the Cincinnati and Suburban Bell Telephone
Company indicated that records of the company, in regard to the
above number, should be obtained through the issuance of a subpoena
duces tecum directed to Howard E. Barnett, General Commercial
Manager. (U)

A search of the Greater Cincinnati Suburban Bell Telephone
Directory, the Williams Crisscross Directory for 1965, failed to
furnish any information identifiable with Cincinnati telephone
number 221-3567. (U)

On Track Bookmaking Situation Involving
Charles English, Donald Angelini; et al

On May 8, 1962, Bureau Agents observed Charles and
Samuel English at Sportsman's Park Race Track in the company of Sam
Rosa and Donald Angelini. Sam Rosa was observed contacting many
unknown individuals in the grandstand area and making notations on
his scratch sheet. At no time were the above observed to go to a
pari-mutuel window. (U)

On this same date at 3:55 PM, Charles English was observed
in the company of Tommy Downes outside the restaurant in the club-
house section. English was overheard by a Bureau Agent to tell

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

who is he?

Downes, "I think the 'G' is here". Downes was ~~then heard to~~ tell English, "Why don't you and your boys make yourselves scarce", whereupon Charles English departed from Downes' company and neither he nor his brother Sam, Sam Rosa, or Don Angelini, were observed again during the remaining races. (u)

Prior to overhearing the above conversation, Rosa was observed to depart from the company of the Englishes and go to the upper clubhouse area. In the clubhouse area he walked up to Frank Ferraro, where Ferraro was observed making selections from a scratch sheet in the possession of Rosa. (u)

It should be noted on August 23, 1963, 15 arrests were made at the track by Internal Revenue Service acting on information furnished by the Chicago Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Among these arrests were two well known lieutenants of Charles English, William Joseph Russo and Joseph Accardi. Russo served a six month sentence at the Federal Penitentiary, Sanstone, Minnesota in 1965. Accardi served a sentence of approximately two months at Wheaton County Jail in connection with the above. Don Angelini also arrested, received a \$2,500 fine and 60 days in jail. (u)

On September 19, 1962, Bureau Agents observed Don Angelini in Lormar Distributing Company, Incorporated, 2311 North Western Avenue, in the company of Charles English. (u)

A confidential source advised observing Charles English in the parking lot of Sportsman Park Race Track during the early summer, 1963. The car in which English was in, according to this source, was registered to A. C. Mc Clurg and Company. (u)

CG 6663-C

Dun and Bradstreet reflect from a report dated September 18, 1963, that the president of this company is Phillip Weisman. This business was founded on August 23, 1844. This report also reflects that this company came under the present officers in August, 1961. Weisman, according to the report, is interested in coin operated phonograph business for many years. (u)

CONFIDENTIAL

In this regard it should be noted that Weisman was the owner of the record which purchased the jukebox business of the Chicago Music Company, 516 South Cicero Avenue, Chicago, which company was owned by Edward Gilligan. (U)

On October 17, 1963, an unknown individual telephonically contacted the Federal Bureau of Investigation Office and advised that Charles English, Ed Vogel, Marshall Caifano and (First Name Unknown) Vignola had put up money to purchase the A. C. Mc Clurg and Company. This complainant refused to identify himself for fear of having "his head blown off". According to this complainant the above men borrowed \$2,000,000 from the Walter Heller Company and put up phony bonds as collateral. (U)

Situation Involving Dr. Anthony J. Verdone and Charles English

Chicago has received reliable information from an informant that one Frank Alesia is a Chicago bookmaker and is an associate of and bookmaker for Charles and Sam English. (U)

CG 6512-C-TE

During the course of the investigation of the Vernon Hills Country Club gambling club in 1963 reportedly one of the biggest losers financially, who attended the gambling operation with some frequency, was Doctor Anthony J. Verdone of Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Considerable investigation was conducted of Verdone, both in Milwaukee and Chicago, and he was interviewed in this connection and subsequently called before the Federal Grand Jury in Milwaukee to testify to

[Redacted]

JFK Law 10(a)2

[Redacted] is known to be associated with hoodlums, both in Chicago and in Milwaukee, and provided very enlightening information concerning [Redacted]. It is noted that Verdone is reportedly one of the wealthiest doctors in Wisconsin, yet his former wife and associates advised he reportedly lost real estate and money. It was also reliably reported that Verdone was fearful for his life and frequently disturbed after receiving long distance phone calls from Chicago and also visitors from Chicago reportedly representing the hoodlum element. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A great number of checks were photostated indicating Verdone was writing checks totalling thousands of dollars over a period of a couple of years and on occasion was writing checks amounting to \$300 and \$400 apiece several times a day. These checks were made out to various individuals, some known to be hoodlums or hoodlum associates, and an overwhelmingly number of them were cashed at the Lawndale Restaurant in Chicago which is a known hoodlum hangout. (U)

Several of these checks were endorsed by Aldrich and Company, a produce company in Chicago owned and run by Frank Alesia. In this regard Alesia was interviewed September 12, 1963, by Special Agents Elliott W. Anderson and John H. Wilmes. He claimed that besides being a close friend of Doctor Verdone, Verdone assisted Alesia's daughter in giving birth a child, making him very grateful to Verdone. He said they met frequently at Arlington Park Race Track and Verdone was an avid bettor making \$20 bets across the board. (U)

In connection with this betting Verdone frequently used to call long distance from Milwaukee to Alesia at his business telephone Chesapeake 3-8500. He said these calls were usually made by 11:00 AM and he never reversed the charges. These calls were usually made once or twice a week because he knew that Alesia went to the track on Wednesday or Saturday. Verdone's stated purpose in calling was to have Alesia place bets for him which was always done on credit and he apparently trusted Alesia completely. Alesia stated he used to bet on horses himself and although he never bets more than \$20 a race, he too is an avid bettor. Apparently Verdone sought him out because of their similar likes. When Alesia was asked why Verdone chose to bet with him and not a bookie in Milwaukee, he said he had no knowledge of why he had done this. (U)

He said Verdone would often ask him to cash checks and sometimes they were not his own and Alesia assumed these were checks written by his customers. Alesia said he would always honor this request and gave Verdone the money, even loaning him money on occasions. (U)

He claims to have first met Verdone through a friend who owns horses; however, he refused to identify him or furnish any

information concerning this friend. He said ~~he knew nothing~~ about Verdone's gambling other than the fact that he also likes to shoot dice but he is unaware of his dice shooting and how much he usually gambles at the dice table. (U)

Alesia stated that Verdone owed him \$1,181.00 in payment of horse betting debts and he paid this by giving Alesia a check for \$700 which he believes was a cashiers check, then following up with another \$200 cashiers check and subsequently paying him \$281 in cash at Christmas of 1962. Alesia said he kept no records of his debt stating that they were good friends and he saw no need to do so, feeling sure that Verdone had no record of this debt either. Alesia said he is willing to testify as to the above information because he wants to keep his name clean. He said he had never been in any trouble and will not get into any trouble over something like this. He also said his company does a lot of government business and he does not want to lose any of it. (U)

In regard to the above on June 21, 1965, Dr. Anthony J. Verdone, 2218 North 3rd Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, was telephonically contacted by the Milwaukee Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for an interview appointment. Verdone at first stated he wished to be interviewed only in the presence of his attorney James Shellow. Subsequently Dr. Verdone set up an interview with Agents for Wednesday, June 23, 1965, and advised in the meantime he will consult with his attorney to determine if he will allow him to be interviewed by Agents and not be present himself. Dr. Verdone stated this was the soonest possible time for an interview as he has surgery scheduled for June 22, 1965. (U)

In the evening of June 21, 1965, attorney James Shellow contacted the Milwaukee Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and advised that he will insist on being present at any interview of Dr. Verdone by agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. (U)

past. (U) Shellow is known to represent Milwaukee hoodlums in the

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The Following Pertains
to Rimrock Ranch

This ranch, according to a confidential source, belongs to Charles and Sam English; however, source said their names are not connected with the ranch. (U)

CG 6575-C-TE

The owners of record at the present time are as follows: Benjamin Hatskin, Director Town and Country Restaurant, 317 Kennedy, home address 217 Scotia, Port Winnipeg, Canada; David Simkin, Manager, Universal Printers, home address 753 Oak Street, Winnipeg, Canada; Marvin Browning, also known as Terry O'Toole. (U)

On December 3, 1962, Browning advised Bureau Agents that the following individuals are planning to purchase an area outside of Phoenix, Arizona, called Rimrock Ranch: (U)

Joe English, brother of Charles and Sam English, who resides in Phoenix;

Sam De Fily;

Tom Santora, Chicago attorney who is the son-in-law of Charles English and resides at English's residence, 1131 Lathrop, River Forest, Illinois; and himself, Browning.

Browning stated most of the individuals mentioned above were in Phoenix, Arizona during the weekend of November 24, 1962, and November 25, 1962. He said they spent most of their time at the ranch and they also made a trip to Tucson, Arizona, where they contacted the Arizona Title Company. Browning said that Sam English was the person who told him about the ranch and that it was a good place to invest money. (U)

Browning advised that as far as he knew, Chuck English had no interest in the ranch. (U)

Browning advised that at the present time, he owned Kral's Kiddie Korner, 4338 West North Avenue, and George's Store for Men, 1550 West 43rd Street. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Browning at this time also advised that he was a Committeeman in the 29th Ward of Chicago, and that he resides at 1907 South Austin Boulevard, Cicero, Illinois. (U)

(A confidential source advised that on the weekend of November 24-25, 1962, Browning, De Fily, Santora and Joe English were at the ranch). (U)

CG 6575-C-TE

On November 28, 1962, Russell D. Gribbon, Manager, Safari Motel, Scottsdale, Arizona, identified a photograph of Sam English as being identical to the person who registered under the name Joe English. Also, the following individuals had resided in Rooms 238 and 239 at the above motel: (U)

Mike Sabitino
Marvin Browning
Tom Santora
"Joe English"

He said that they had originally registered as "Flash Distributors" without giving their names; however, when pressed for their names, the above names were given. (U)

On January 3, 1963, a confidential source advised that Sam English had instructed that Marvin Browning's name should be taken off the register at the Hoover Hotel, as of December 1, 1962. (It should be noted that Browning, a candidate for Alderman in the 29th Ward, has never resided at the Hoover Hotel, but used this to establish residence within the ward). (U)

CG 6575-C-TE

A confidential source advised on February 14, 1963, that Sam English had told him that as of now, they have \$340,000 invested in the Rimrock Ranch. According to this source, English said that his brother, Joe English, has \$15,000 invested and that the remaining amount is divided up between Chuck English, Marvin Browning and himself (Sam English). (U)

CG 6575-C-TE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On December 18, 1962, a confidential source advised that Browning had invited Butch English and his wife to dinner on December 21, 1962. At Butch's suggestion, Chuck English and his wife were also included in the invitation. (U)

CG 6575-C-TE *where 2*

According to a confidential source, Browning is the owner of a 12-flat apartment building at 4042-46 Wilcox Street. (U)

On May 7, 1963, Bureau Agents surveilled Sam English from 3340 West Jackson Boulevard to Browning's business, 4338 West North Avenue. Shortly thereafter, English, Browning and an unknown female and male were observed standing in front of the above location. The unknown male and female departed and entered an automobile registered to George Mastores, 7215 West Foster, Harwood Heights, Illinois. (It should be noted that Mastores is a circulation manager for the "Chicago Sun-Times" newspaper, has visited Rimrock Ranch on occasion, and at the present time is reportedly operating the Fifth Jack Snack Shop, 3338 West Fifth Avenue, which is adjacent to the Fifth Jack Grill, 3340 West Jackson Boulevard). (U)

On October 5, 1963, a confidential source advised that Sam English spends a considerable amount of time with George Vydra at Vydra's store, 1602 East Avenue, Berwyn. This same source advised that Sam English is in frequent contact with Marvin Browning, Bernard Neistein, Mario De Stefano and an individual believed to be Rocky Montagna, a bondsman. (U)

CG 6575-C-TE

On December 24, 1963, an investigator for the Securities Division, Arizona Corporation Commission, Phoenix Arizona, furnished a Bureau Agent a copy of Certificate of Incorporation for Rimrock Ranch, Inc., Number 63546, dated October 25, 1963. The names of the incorporators are as follows: (U)

Marvin H. Browning, 1907 South Austin
Boulevard, Cicero, Illinois;

Joseph English, 3907 East Yale,
Phoenix, Arizona

Sam M. English, 1800 South Austin
Boulevard, Cicero

Lawful Agent: Harold Goldman, Attorney-at-Law,
405 Mayer Central Boulevard, Phoenix, Arizona

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On January 10, 1964, a confidential source advised that Sam and Joe English, Marvin Browning and Len Russo had visited Rimrock Ranch. (U)

Phoenix PCI John Smithson

The following information relates to a trip that Sam English and his wife made with Marvin Browning and his wife during October and early November, 1963. The records of the Caravan Inn, 3323 East Van Buren, Phoenix, Arizona, reflected the following guest registrations: (U)

Mr. and Mrs. Sam English, 1800 South Austin Boulevard, Cicero, Illinois, checked in on October 12, 1963, checked out on October 14, 1963

Mr. and Mrs. Browning and Mr. and Mrs. English (party of four), 1800 South Austin Boulevard, Berwyn, Illinois, checked in on October 21, 1963 and checked out on October 24, 1963.

Mr. and Mrs. Browning and Mr. and Mrs. English (party of four), 1907 South Austin Boulevard, Cicero, Illinois, checked in on October 30, 1963, and checked out November 1, 1963.

The above information can only be produced on the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum directed to Robert Riley, General Manager, Caravan Inn, Phoenix Arizona. (U)

On April 27, 1964, representatives of the Phoenix Police Department, advised a Bureau Agent that they had received notification from an employee of the Kon Tiki Motel, Phoenix, indicating Sam English and Marvin Brown returned to that motel on Friday afternoon and checked out of the motel at approximately 4:30 PM, Saturday, April 25, 1964. (U)

On May 13, 1964, Judd Herberger, Owner, Lake Montezuma, Arizona, advised an article had appeared in the "Weekly Gazette", Phoenix, Arizona, on May 5, 1964, listing the articles of incorporation for Lake Montezuma Beach, Inc., with the following persons as incorporators: (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Marvin H. Browning, 4338 West North Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Benjamin Hatskin, 302-338 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

David Simkin, same address, Canada

Legal Agent: Attorney Goldman as
previously indicated

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On May 13, 1964, an Internal Revenue Service Agent, Phoenix, Arizona, advised that Goldman had told him that the Englishes had no further interest in the property formerly known as Rimrock Ranch. (U)

On May 27, 1964, Judd Herberger said he and his attorney met with Goldman on that date and also present were a Mr. Hatskin and Mr. Browning who said he owned a store in Chicago. Herberger said that he was trying to discuss an infringement dealing with the name Lake Montezuma Beach, Inc. Herberger said that Browning had asked him why he, Herberger, did not purchase the property formerly known as Rimrock Ranch. Herberger said he told Browning that he did not desire any dealings with Browning or his associates. (U)

On May 27, 1964, Marion Nelson, secretary to the General Manager, Safari Motel, advised that one M. H. Browning, 1907 South Austin Boulevard, Cicero, Illinois, had checked into the motel and was assigned Room Number 7 on May 26, 1964. Also as of May 27, 1964, the registration card reflected that Sam English and his wife were registered guests in Room Number 8. She added that a Mr. and Mrs. B. Hatskin, 338 Broadway, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, had checked into this hotel and were assigned Room #5, on May 25, 1964, and that they were still residing at the motel as of May 27, 1964. (U)

On June 12, 1964, with the assistance of Mr. Frank Bauer, Yavapai County Recorder, the following information was obtained from the records on file in the Recorder's Office, Yavapai County: (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Fu

Pages 320-323 in Book 325, set forth a Special Warrant Deed dated May 5, 1964, wherein that property legally described but generally known as the Rimrock Ranch, was conveyed from William T. O'Brien, Ralph E. Graham and Rosemary Graham to Joseph and Elizabeth English with Internal Revenue Stamps thereon in the amount of \$250.25 with these stamps having a value of \$1.10 per thousand. (U)

Pages 327-330, book 325 reflect a Warranty Deed wherein Joseph English, as President, and Marvin Browning, Secretary, Rimrock Ranch, Inc., convey that property, legally described, generally known as the Rimrock Ranch, to Lake Montezuma Beach, Inc., this being May 5, 1964. (U)

Pages 331-337, book 325, sets forth in full a Realty Mortgage which starts out as follows: (U)

That Lake Montezuma Beach, Inc., an Arizona corporation, mortgagor, for an in consideration of \$205,000 paid by Southland Management, Ltd., a Manitoba, Canada, corporation, mortgagee, has granted, sold and conveyed and by these presents does grant, sell and convey unto the said Southland Management, Ltd., all those certain parcels of real property in the county of Yavapai, state of Arizona as follows: (Legal description of Rimrock Ranch follows). All signed by Marvin Browning, President, and David Simkin, Secretary. (U)

The Winnipeg Police Department, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, on July 1, 1964, advised they had no information in their files identifiable with the above captioned individuals. (U)

On July 1, 1964, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Detachment, Winnipeg, Canada, failed to reflect any information identifiable with the above two individuals. (U)

On December 4, 1964, Bureau Agents of the Los Angeles Office, observed Robert Frank Freedman meeting Gilbert Lee Beckley in the National Airlines Terminal, Los Angeles International Airport, in the company of a white male tentatively identified as Benjamin Matskin from Canada. (U)

Freedman is a close associate of Beckley, and Beckley is a well known gambler. Freedman is also an active gambler. An active investigation is being conducted by the Los Angeles Office concerning Freedman under the Interstate Gambling Statute. (U)

A Los Angeles confidential source ~~advised in~~ January, 1965, having heard a rumor that Hatskin of Canada was allegedly to have been one of the parties in a recent deal with individuals who reportedly had underworld connections in the purchase of a substantial piece of real estate at an unknown location in Arizona. (Undoubtedly referring to Rimrock Ranch). (U)

LA 4476-C

Source also advised that Hatskin was founding an unknown vending Machine company and an unknown loan company for this same group of individuals in Chicago. Source was unable to identify the members of this group. (Undoubtedly referring to the English Brothers and the unknown loan company could possibly be the B & D Acceptance Company, 2311 North Western Avenue, Chicago). (U)

Same source also advised in January, 1965, that Hatskin and Gilbert Beckley and other individuals were considering taking over and operating the New Frontier Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. (U)

On February 16, 1965, Marvin Browning was contacted at his business, George's Store for Men, 1550 West 43rd Street, Chicago, Illinois, by Special Agent Eugene I. Sather. Browning at the time was not too cooperative but did advise in regard to Rimrock Ranch that he would "take fifty cents on the dollar that he had now invested in the Ranch". He also stated that he is the only one from Chicago who had actually invested any "real money in the Ranch". Browning indicated that he had been led to believe that Sam English had part money in the Ranch but actually had not. Also that he is really sorry that he became involved in the Ranch and that the bad publicity the Ranch has received as really heated their chances of making a profit on the Ranch. (U)

Legitimate Business Involving
Charles English

*Is...
over...*

It should be noted that Charles English's main employment is and has been considered for a number of years to be the Lormar Distributing Company, Inc., 2311 North Western Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. In this regard Charles English since Samuel Giancana was incarcerated after refusing to testify before the Federal Grand Jury, can be observed at this company nearly on a daily basis when he is in town. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

B & D Acceptance Company
2311 North Western Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

It should be noted that the address above is also the location for Lormar Distributing Company, Inc., a company owned and operated by Charles English. The acceptance company, according to Dunand Bradstreet, is a partnership of three women, Roselia Thompson, Dorothy Worthman and Estelle Dionisio (U)

A confidential source advised that in February, 1965, he obtained a loan from the above company through Charles English (U)

CG 6987-C

M. S. Distributing Company
Chicago, Illinois

Vic Farachi (phonetic), General Manager of above company, advised a confidential source that Charles English desired 15 per cent of proceeds of sale of records before he, English, would allow them to be put on jukeboxes throughout the Chicago area. This confidential source refused to pay and as a result no records were sold. (U)

CG 6575-C-TE

Jane Darwyn 2

According to a confidential source, Charles English made arrangements with Manny Skar for Darwyn to appear at the Sahara Inn in September, 1962. (U)

CG 6575-C-TE

Limousine Service to Chicago Area Race Tracks

A confidential source advised that the above service is operated by Joseph Bellino, Westchester, Illinois, for the English Brothers. (U)

CG 6512-C-TE

Records Unlimited, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

This company, according to a confidential source, is owned by Charles English and operated for him by William Roche, who is a brother-in-law of William Mc Guire who formerly was interested in the Lormar Company when it first went into business on West Roosevelt Boulevard. (U)

CG 6575-C-TE

E & E Amusement Company
3214 West Augusta Boulevard
Chicago, Illinois

According to confidential source this jukebox company is owned by the Englishes however, is under the name of Tony Erice. (U)

CG 6512-C-TE

Numerous jukebox operators in the Chicago area state as far as they are concerned this company is owned by the English brothers. (U)

Friends and Associates

Bernard S. Neistein
Illinois State Senator
Sam De Fily

On April 4, 1962, a confidential source advised that Sam De Fily was an employee of Butch English. (U)

CG 6512-C-TE

On August 20, 1962, a confidential source advised that Sam De Fily is a close associate of several prominent Chicago hoodlums and has a brother, Tony, on the Narcotics Bureau, Chicago Police Department. Another brother, James, is a Chicago fireman and is married to the sister of James Nessi, a well-known Chicago cartage thief. (U)

CG 6512-C-TE

On September 7, 1962, a confidential source advised that Sam De Fily had brought State Senator Bernard Neistein's Cadillac in for service. According to this source, Butch English had told him that Neistein is "my guy". (U)

CG 6512-C-TE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On September 6, 1962, a confidential source advised he had a conversation with Sam De Fily and that De Fily stated that when Sam Giancana took over Accardo's place he personally named his number two man as Fiore Buccieri, despite the fact that both Willie Daddano and Sam Battaglia were considered most important at that time and were thought to be likely successors to Giancana's number two position. According to the source, De Fily works for a local government licensing Bureau and has something to do with the investigation of tavern licenses. (U)

CG 6512-C-TE

A confidential source advised that on November 26, 1962, Sam "Butch" English left word for Sam De Fily at State Senator Neistein's office that he had received an offer of \$400,000 for land near Tucson, Arizona. This source said that this land was not the same land which is located at Rimrock near Flagstaff, Arizona. According to the source, De Fily is a partner in the Tucson property. (U)

CG 6512-C-TE

A confidential source advised in the early morning hours of December 18, 1962, Chuck English, Carl Urbanatti, Johnny Kringas, Sam De Fily and Mike Consentino (phonetic) were engaged in a conversation at the Fifth Jack Club, 3340 West Jackson Boulevard. (It should be noted Consentino is now deceased). (U)

CG 6512-C-TE

A confidential source advised that Sam De Fily, Butch and Chuck English and Senator Neistein were in a conversation at the Fifth Jacks Restaurant from late Sunday evening, February 10, 1963, until about 5:00 AM, February 11, 1963. By 12:30 AM, Willie Russo, who had been waiting for Sam De Fily, contacted De Fily concerning the clearance of a title for Russo's car. According to the source, it appeared that due to an accident Willie Russo lost the title and license to his personally owned vehicle and De Fily was supposed to have taken care of getting this matter straightened out. According to the source, De Fily apparently had not handled this matter and Russo wanted De Fily to contact Senator Neistein for the purpose of having Neistein send a special delivery letter to an unknown contact regarding this title and license. (U)

CG 6512-C-TE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A confidential source advised that on February 11, 1963, Bernard Neistein, Sam De Fily and Butch English were in a conversation at Fifth Jacks following a political meeting. During the conversation English arranged with Neistein for an appointment to see Attorney Don Mitchell in connection with obtaining exterminating stops for several hundred laundromats affiliated with Mitchell. (U)

A confidential source advised that on February 11, 1963, Butch English told Harry Accardi (operator of Fifth Jacks Club) that he should have "run these guys" (Federal Bureau of Investigation Agents) instead of talking to them. Sam De Fily added, according to the confidential source, that Harry could have run them in a nice way like George the alderman did (George Vydra, Berwyn alderman). De Fily, according to the confidential source, commented on a new record released by singer Jane Darwyn entitled "Half a Woman" which has been put out by a firm which lists Joe English as one of the producers. De Fily according to the source, indicated surprise that Butch's brother's name would be listed. The source said Butch English then remarked "Why not? ~~is~~ clean. He fought for this country." (U)

On June 6, 1963, a confidential source advised that he attended the reception at the Villa Venice after the wedding of Sam English's son. This source stated he sat at a table with Joe English and his wife, Butch English's mother and father-in-law, George Vydra, two daughters of Senator Bernard Neistein and Sam De Fily. (U)

On May 13, 1963, Detective Howard Wiegand, Oak Park, Illinois, Police Department, furnished a Bureau Agent with a list of license numbers which were obtained from vehicles parked in the parking lot of the church at the wedding of Ronald English and Diane Altier. Included on this list was license number 876 950, registered to Sam R. De Fily, 4123 West Harrison Street, Chicago, Illinois. (U)

A confidential source advised on the evening of July 5, 1963, he met with Butch English, George Vydra and Sam De Fily, along with two other unknown individuals whom the source described as from out of town. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A confidential source advised that on August 5, 1963, "Butch" English, "Juke Box" Joe, Al Romano and Sam De Fily met at the Fifth Jacks Restaurant, 3338 West 5th Avenue. (U)

CG 6512-C-TE

A confidential source advised that on August 18, 1963, Sam De Fily advised Frank Bunnunzo (phonetic) that the "G" had been around all day looking for Butch English. (U)

CG 6512-C-TE

On September 20, 1963, a confidential source advised that Jack Riordan, Chicago Police officer, and Sam De Fily are interested in purchasing a load of 40 portable television sets plus one 19" color television which are stored in a drop near Taylor and Ashland Avenue. According to this source, he did not know who had stolen the televisions but learned from Riordan that Riordan was concerned about the purchase since he and De Fily had observed several cars in the vicinity which they felt might be either the Police Intelligence Unit or Federal Bureau of Investigation cars. (U)

CG 6512-C-TE

In August of 1962 a confidential source advised that Sam English was looking for an apartment in the Fillmore District to furnish with furniture given him by Bernard Neistein. English planned to use the apartment for a book. (U)

CG 6512-C-TE

On December 24, 1963, a confidential source advised he attended a luncheon party that Butch English had given for Illinois State Senator Bernard Neistein which was held at the Swiss Chalet in the Swiss Bismarck Hotel. This source advised in addition to English and Neistein, other individuals present were Alderman Vydra, Rita Nardini, Neistein's paramour; Moe (not Giancana); Phyllis (last name unknown), who is a private secretary for Lieutenant Governor Shapiro. According to this source, there were other individuals there, approximately three or four more, but he was unable to record their names other than that they were close associates of Neistein and English in City Hall or the State Office Building. (U)

CG 6575-C-TE

A confidential source advised in November of 1963 that English meets with a group of individuals which included Illinois State Senator Bernard Neistein and that they play poker at Neistein's.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

paramour's residence. At this time this source was not aware of the residence. In January of 1964 this same source advised that the residence was located at 4907 Farwell, Skokie, Illinois. (U)

CG 6575-C-TE

On January 16, 1964, a surveillance by Bureau Agents at the above residence indicated the following license numbers were on cars parked in the driveway or in front of the above residence. The following were 1963 licenses: (U)

3833 registered to Oscar S. Tucker, 6621 North Francisco Avenue, Chicago. (Tucker is employed at the Tax Assessor's Office in the County Building).

HC 6470, registered to the Hertz Rental Company. Contact with this company indicated this car was rented by Rita Nardini, 4907 Farwell, Skokie, Illinois.

MK 2750, registered to Morton Kray, 2750 West Coyle,

The following were 1964 licenses:

5620, registered to Maurice Fink, 152 South Pulaski

3245, registered to Murry C. Bass, 7350 North Ridge Avenue

31, registered to Edith C. Luthy, 1418 North Cole Court, Peoria, Illinois. (This car is usually driven by Illinois State Senator Bernard Neistein).

A confidential source advised that Butch English, through his contacts with Illinois State Senator Bernard Neistein, is able to have the assessed valuation of real estate property lowered in order to reduce the taxes on this property. According to the confidential source, Neistein has contacts in the Tax Assessor's Office through whom he is able to have the manipulations handled. According to this source, the assessment is lowered on a property for four years and the saving resulting for one year is kicked back to English and Neistein and so forth. The remaining three years' savings are received by the owner of the property. (U)

CG 6575-C-TE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

According to the source, this has been done on numerous pieces of property; however, the source was only able to name two properties for sure on which it was done; one, the Harlem-Irving Shopping Center, Harlem and Irving Park road; and two, the Graemere Hotel. (u)

The money, according to this source, is split as follows: 50% goes to the Assessor's Office to be split, 25% goes to Neistein's law firm and 25% is given to English to be split up. This source advised that he was informed of the above split by Butch English. (u)

A confidential source advised that Butch English had remarked that Rita Nardini costs Neistein at least \$25,000 a year "to keep". (u)

Richard Olivio
6501 Wabansia

According to a confidential source, Olivio was formerly employed in the Cook County Sheriff's Office and was released when a change in political parties took over the Sheriff's Office. English attempted through a confidential source to have Olivio placed on Ogilvie's force. (u)

Julian Portman
Los Angeles, California

Portman was observed by a Bureau Agent on July 21, 1964, at the Sahara Inn North in the company of English. (u)

Mitchell Wolcoff was also observed on July 21, 1964, in conversation with Charles and Sam English at the Sahara Inn North for a period of approximately 40 minutes. (u)

New Orleans Connection

The following information relates to information received from a confidential source in October, 1962: (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ben J. Shear, Sales Manager, Uniflow Manufacturing Company, Erie, Pennsylvania, New Orleans address 7207 Washington Avenue. Shear, according to the source, represents interests of Giancana and English in New Orleans area. According to the source, Shear is a former Chicagoan and at one time controlled pinball machines from Cicero Avenue to Harlem on 22nd Street. (U)

Jim Moran, operator of Moran's restaurant, New Orleans, according to source said that English and Giancana have control over the jukeboxes and coin machines in the New Orleans area. Moran, according to the source, said that his brother Art Moran has coin machines in New Orleans and takes his orders from Charles and Sam English. (U)

Sam Ferruggia, President
Leyden Acceptance Corporation
3733 West Grand Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

Ferruggia in connection with the above company, furnishes loans to local jukebox operators and owners of locations where jukeboxes are placed. (U)

Ferruggia has been observed by Bureau Agents in the company of Charles English on numerous occasions. Also Ferruggia's car was observed at the residence of Sam English on the evening of Charles English's testimony before the Federal Grand Jury, which met in January, 1966. Charles English's automobile was also observed at this location. (U)

Ray Colomb
Colomb's Supper Club
1500 Block West 87th Street
Chicago, Illinois

A confidential source advised that Chuck and Sam English have a large interest in the above supper club. This same source advised that the Englishes tell Colomb what to do in connection with this business. (U)

CG 6575-C-TE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Felix Alderisio

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Bureau Agents have observed Alderisio in the company of Charles English at the Lormar Distributing Company, Inc., 2311 North Western Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. (U)

Francis Curry

Curry, a lieutenant for Chicago hoodlum, Frank La Porte, according to a confidential source, has had his jukeboxes and vending machines in the Joliet, Illinois, area taken over by Charles English. (U)

no date

CG 624-LC, Chicago PCI
Dennis Finn

Foreign Cruise

Charles English, according to a confidential source, departed New York City on February 4, 1966, on a foreign cruise with his wife. According to his source, the Englishes plan to return to Chicago on or about March 23, 1965. (U)

CG 6962-PC

The records of the Passport Division, Federal Building, Chicago, Illinois, indicated when the Englishes filed for application they indicated travel to Morocco, Italy, France, Turkey, Spain and Greece. (U)

The Regency Motel
Roosevelt Road
Broadview, Illinois

A confidential source, advised that English resided at the above motel from May 1, 1964, to July 12, 1964, under the name Charles Cook. The above source said that English was observed to drive cars while residing there which were registered to his brother Sam English, Rocco M. Bertini, 1318 South 58th Street, Cicero, Illinois, and to the Lormar Distributing Company, Inc., 2311 North Western Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. Above source said that English made telephone calls to the following numbers WH 3-0600 listed to the Singapore, 1011 North Rush Street, Chicago, Illinois. (U)

Lee Gherke, IID, Chicago PD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Juke Box Industry, Chicago Area

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Information has been received from juke box operators who believe that due to the loss of other coin operated machines by the Chicago area hoodlums, the hoodlums are attempting to take over juke box operations from the larger operators in the Chicago area. Information has been received from a confidential source that Charles English has taken over the operation of Barney Poss, Aurora, Illinois. According to this source Poss had a large operation, approximately 500 jukeboxes. This same source has indicated that the next targets for possible takeover by hoodlums are A H Entertainers, Arlington Heights, Illinois, and General Music Company, Skokie, Illinois. (V)

Charles Lindeloff, Part owner,
General Music Company, Ken
Voeck, Operator, Duenisch Music
Inc., Glen Ellyn, Illinois

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re: GUS ALEX

II

Police Protection and
Political Ties

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A confidential source advised during the latter part of November, 1960, that Gus Alex, Murray Humphreys, and their associates were very much concerned over President-elect Kennedy's plans to concentrate on organized crime. Informant also stated that Alex, Humphreys, and Hy Godfrey, through contacts with the Chicago Police Department Intelligence Unit are making daily stops at Intelligence Unit headquarters for the purpose of ascertaining what information has been uncovered by the Intelligence Unit and if that information pertains to them, the pertinent facts are removed from the files and destroyed. Informant further advised that on one occasion Murray Humphreys was very distraught with Alex over Alex's apparent failure to secure all the details concerning a certain matter which was on file with the Intelligence Unit. Informant stated that he did not know the details of the matter concerned. (U)

(CG 6343-C*)

A confidential source advised on December 6, 1960, that Captain Frank Pape, First District, Chicago Police Department, is regarded among those in the "hoodlum" element as being "Jimmy Allegretti's man". Informant stated that it is common gossip that Pape is on Allegretti's payroll and that he will not arrest anybody in Allegretti's circle of friends without Allegretti's sanction. Informant stated that he understands that Captain Pape is currently in line for the new position opening up in charge of security for the Washington Park and Arlington Park race tracks. (U)

(CG 6272-C)

In October of 1959, a confidential source advised that Gus Alex and his associates, Phil Katz in particular, were during that period of time making regular payments to Lieutenant Daniel Mc Cain who in October, 1959, was then Lieutenant in Charge of the Intelligence Unit of the Chicago Police Department, which was then under the command of Captain William Balswick. This informant advised that Humphreys was extremely upset with then Lieutenant Mc Cain in October, 1959, due to the fact that Mc Cain had accepted payments from Alex and his associates, and during October, 1959, made a raid on a card game being operated by Jimmy Allegretti on the near north side of Chicago. (U)

(CG 6343-C*)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/19/13 BY SP5 mjs/buy

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A confidential source continued to furnish information during 1959 and 1960, concerning relationship between then Lieutenant Mc Cain and Gus Alex and his associates. He noted that when the Chicago Police Department underwent a shakeup and Orlando W. Wilson was appointed superintendent of the Chicago Police Department in early 1960, he appointed Joseph Morris as Deputy Superintendent of the Chicago Police Department in Charge of the Bureau of Inspectional Services which included the Intelligence Unit. Mc Cain, then still a lieutenant, worked under Deputy Morris until approximately the middle of 1960, when he was transferred to a division called Human Relations and made a captain. Captain Mc Cain continues to occupy this position with the Chicago Police Department as of the date of this report. (U)

(CG 6343-C*)

A confidential source advised on February 21, 1961, that during the past eight years he estimated that a half million dollars in "fix money" for the "outfit" was given to various policemen of the Chicago Police Department for various favors received. He stated that the money was generally paid by the "hoodlums" engaged in gambling activities with Lester Kruse. He stated that the money would be left in an envelope for the various police officials to pick up at a certain location and that each envelope would be numbered which would indicate the specific policeman to receive the envelope. He advised that one Julie Epstein was the individual who always dropped the envelopes of money off at a certain restaurant. Informant further stated that Epstein is a very trusted individual by Gus Alex and his associates and ran and supervised the gambling activities at the J & J Picnic Grove during the Accardo trial when Ralph Pierce was out of the country and Gus Liebe stayed away from the game. (U)

(CG 6443-C)

A confidential source on March 2, 1961, named police officials who received numbered envelopes containing fixed money over the past eight years from Julie Epstein: (U)

Kyran Phalen, former Deputy Commissioner of Police, Chicago Police Department, now retired from the Chicago Police Department and associated with the Coroner's Office, City of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois (U)

Captain James Hackett, a well known Chicago Police Captain. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Pete Harlib, either presently or formerly a Sergeant in the Summerdale District. (U)

John O'Shea, Sergeant, First District, Chicago Police Department. (U)

Edward Kirby, believed to be presently a Sergeant with the Confidence Detail, Chicago Police Department. (U)

Rosey Mc Laughlin, a supervising Captain, Chicago Police Department. (U)

Harold Enright, presently an acting Captain, Chicago Police Department. (U)

Captain Conlisk, son, Chicago police official, whose father was a former Deputy Commissioner and Chief Aide to Timothy O'Connor, former Police Commissioner. (U)

Nick or John Mc Lean, Lieutenant, Chicago Police Department, and now a supervisor in what is called "Disneyland". (U)

Captain Frank O'Sullivan, now head of the Labor Detail, whom he advised receives money from Joseph Glimco, head of the Taxicab Drivers Union (deceased). (U)

He advised that O'Sullivan was very close to former Captain John Howe when they were both members of the Gambling Detail years ago on the Chicago Police Department. (U)

In connection with Captain Frank Pape, he advised that one of the envelopes with fix money was designated for Pape, however, Pape would never pick up the envelope in person and always sent some individual to make the collection for him. He stated that the reason for Pape's continued popularity and influence in the police department was his willingness to split fix money with all of the other supervising Captains as well as some of his patrolmen. (U)

In this connection he advised that Captain Frank Pape is very friendly with one Karen Walsh, who is the City

Editor of the "Sun-Times" newspaper, Chicago. He advised that for some reason Pape gave quantities of money to Walsh. (u)

(CG 6443-C)

It is to be noted that source has stated in the past that Louis Briatta is the top lieutenant of Frank Ferraro and Gus Alex in Chicago's First Ward gambling activities and that Briatta is a delivery man to Ferraro, of the profits from the gambling activity in Chicago's First Ward. (u)

A confidential source advised that during the Fall of 1960, Chicago top hoodlums Gus Alex and Frank Ferraro, and others were attempting to contribute \$20,000.00 to then Cook County States Attorney Ben Adamowski for his re-election campaign through one Les Trilla referred to as "The Barrel Man." (u)

(CG 6343-C*)

A confidential source advised that Gus Alex has been a long-time associate of Alderman D'Arco and that from time to time money has passed from Alex and his associates to D'Arco. Informant advised that it is his belief that this money is passed to D'Arco from profits of gambling organized by the hoodlums in the First Ward of the City of Chicago. This informant also advised that D'Arco is very closely associated with Gus Alex, Frank Ferraro, and Sam Giancana, as well as Humphreys, all of whom have been identified as associates of Alex under the caption "Associates". Source advised that Gus Alex utilizes the services of Alderman John D'Arco on many occasions for the purpose of obtaining favors from other politicians and public officials. This informant noted that D'Arco is used by Alex to contact Mayor Richard J. Daley of Chicago but pointed out that he is not in a position to advise whether Mayor Daley is aware of the close connection of D'Arco and Alex or whether Mayor Daley is aware that when the favor is asked of him by D'Arco whether D'Arco represents Alex and his associates. (u)

(CG 6343-C*)

Roswell T. Spencer, Chief Investigator, States Attorney's Office, advised when he became employed for the States Attorney Daniel Ward in the early part of 1961, he cautioned Ward concerning the "hoodlum connections" of Alderman John D'Arco. Spencer advised that when he so cautioned Ward, Ward commented to him that he was identically cautioned by Mayor Richard J. Daley. (u)

A confidential source advised that Gus Alex, through his contacts with Alderman John D'Arco of the First Ward of the City of Chicago, has been put in touch with Paul C. Ross, who is a Republican politician who ran unsuccessfully in the last elections for alderman of a near north side ward. Informant stated that D'Arco has been using Ross as an informant for obtaining information concerning strategy of Republican leaders in Chicago. (U)

A confidential source advised in April, 1961, that John D'Arco, Jake Arvey, Frank Chesrow, and an individual by the name of Anzennio (phonetic) went to see Mayor Richard J. Daley in March, 1961, to push the public appointment of Judge Daniel Covelli for a federal judgeship in the Northern District of Illinois at Chicago. Covelli is currently judge of Cook County Superior Court and formerly judge of Criminal Courts of Cook County. Frank Chesrow is chairman of the Chicago Sanitary District and according to informant is a member of the Sicilian Fraternal Society and also godfather of one of Tony Accardo's children. Informant stated that Anzennio is a silent partner of D'Arco's insurance company. (U)

A confidential source has advised on numerous occasions from 1959 through early 1961, that John D'Arco is used by Chicago "hoodlums" on frequent occasions when they desire favors from top officials from the Chicago City Administration. As an example of this informant said that when the Chicago "hoodlums" desired to have Captain Frank Pape of the Chicago Police Department transferred from a remote south side district to the Central Police District they called Alderman D'Arco and instructed him to contact Mayor Daley of Chicago concerning their wishes. In this regard informant stated that the very next day an announcement was made that Captain Pape was being transferred to the Central Police District as a commander. (U)

A confidential source advised during the winter of 1960, that John D'Arco was attempting to intercede on behalf of Gus Alex, Sam Giancana, and their associates with the States Attorney of Cook County, Benjamin Adamowski, in an attempt to gain Adamowski's assurance or promise that the activities of Alex and his associates would go more or less unhindered. (U)

Informant advised that D'Arco was not sure that he could gain any favors from Adamowski but attempted to do so. (U)

(CG 6343-C*)

A confidential source advised that in January, 1960, Gus Alex and his associates issued instructions to John D'Arco to the effect that Alex and his associates were desirous of having Sam Workman run for alderman of the 43rd Ward of Chicago on the Republican ticket. D'Arco was of the opinion, according to informant, that Workman, if elected, would be of assistance to the interest of Gus Alex, Sam Giancana, and others in the 43rd Ward. Informant stated that another reason for Alex's interest in Workman was the fact that Alex, Giancana, and their associates preferred to have one Republican and one Democrat in that ward to work together, thereby insuring both sides of the fence in the event Alex's candidate did not win. (U)

(CG 6343-C*)

A confidential source advised on many occasions during the latter half of 1960 and early part of 1961, that Gus Alex, Murray Humphreys, Sam Giancana and other associates of Alex in Chicago, including Frank Ferraro, carried on negotiations with Maurice "Mo" Dalitz and his associates in Las Vegas, Nevada, who have a financial interest in the Desert Inn Hotel and the Stardust Hotel there. Source advised he

?

believes the Dalitz group also had a hidden interest in the Riviera Hotel in Las Vegas. This source advised he obtained information indicating that during all of 1960 Eugene C. "Jimmy James", formerly the Secretary-Treasurer of the Laundry, Cleaning and Dye House Workers International Union (AFL-CIO), and formerly an official of Local 46 of the above union, with offices at 1640 West Van Buren Street, Chicago, was working on behalf of Alex, Humphreys, Giancana and their associates in order to obtain a financial interest in the above-mentioned hotels and gambling casinos in Las Vegas. (u)

This source also advised that Ross Miller was also utilized by Alex and his associates in this regard, as was Nick Civella of Kansas City. This source also advised he is aware Alex was in occasional contact during this period with Sidney R. Korshak, Chicago attorney. (u)

Source also advised Alex used Paul "Red" Dorfman in a light capacity in this regard. Also used by Alex as an intermediary between the Dalitz group was John Drew. Source further related Charles "Babe" Baron represented the interest of Alex regarding their transactions in Las Vegas but he didn't have any specific information tending to indicate that Baron was involved in this situation. He was unable to provide any information, however, concerning the nature of the roles played by the above individual in the negotiations. (u)

Source advised the individuals involved in the negotiations in Las Vegas were Morris Dalitz and two other individuals whom he could not identify. He stated these individuals were originally from Cleveland and that one of them probably was Morris Kleinman who was financially associated with the Desert Inn and Stardust Hotels. He advised he cannot be absolutely certain as to the identity of hotel or hotels involved in the negotiations but he believed that the Riviera Hotel was involved and believed further that the deal must have also included the Desert Inn and Stardust Hotels. Source advised it is his understanding

the ground work for these negotiations was laid several years ago by Tony Accardo and Paul Ricca. He advised from information which he had received that it appeared Giancana probably was more active in the final steps of the negotiations than was Alex. Source was unable to specifically state the amount of money involved in the transactions. He stated, however, it appeared to him that the investment made by the Chicago group approximated \$36,000 per month. He provided additional information that during the negotiations in 1960, prior to the consumation of the transaction in approximately February, 1961, the "hoodlums" were attempting to obtain five points in the hotel or hotels they were interested in in Las Vegas. He noted that one point is issued approximately \$125,000. (u)

He stated that this was in addition to another point which was obtained in behalf of Jimmy James, which was to take care of James' family while he was in jail in New Jersey for embezzlement of Laundry Union funds. Source stated from information he had obtained, it appeared that Nick Civella and James made an arrangement whereby Civella was to retain the income from the one point unless James could not beat his case in New Jersey and was incarcerated in which event the wife of James was to receive a monthly income from the one point. In the latter case, Civella was to receive \$6,000 a month from the Chicago group after they obtained their income from the five points which they obtained in the Las Vegas hotel or hotels. It is noted James began serving sentence on November 17, 1960. (u)

This confidential source advised it is his opinion Mo Dalitz was in Chicago on the weekend of November 5 and 6, 1960, and while in Chicago, he had a meeting with Alex, Giancana and other members of the Chicago group who were in this transaction. (u)

This source provided information in February, 1961, that the above transaction was practically completed as of that time. He stated from information he received, that Alex and his Chicago associates were successful in obtaining a financial interest in the hotel or hotels they were interested in and that the transaction was "sealed" for all practical purposes as of that time. (u)

(CG 6343*(C*))

A confidential source advised that during the latter part of 1960, Gus Alex received money from gambling, prostitution, strip joints and shylocking activities conducted in the First Ward of the City of Chicago. This source stated Alex receives this income from approximately 15 different sources, usually during the first part of each month. He stated some of these individuals, such as Louie Arger and Louie Tornabene, obtained the income from which they gave a cut to Alex from nightclubs such as the Brass Rail, the Santa Fe Lounge, the 606 Club and Eddie Foy's. (U)

(CG 6343-C*)

Another confidential source advised he had received information that in the early part of September 1960, Gus Alex and his associates, including Frank Ferraro and Murray Humphreys, had made \$28,000 during the month of August, 1960, on the "juice" business. Source stated he believed the above-mentioned profits were made only from the First Ward of Chicago which is controlled by Alex and his associates. (u)

(CG 6343-C*)

Another confidential source advised in November, 1960, he had received information that Murray Humphreys and Gus Alex received money from the bookmakers and gamblers of the First Ward District of Chicago at the beginning of each month. He stated he did not know whether the money was split evenly from the profits of gambling in the First Ward between Humphreys and Alex and that perhaps Frank Ferraro also received a part of the profits from the gambling operations of the First Ward. (u)

(CG 6343-C*)

A source advised in 1960, that during the period September 13, 1960 to December 1, 1960, Gus Alex was at Celano's Custom Tailors, 620 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, on a frequent basis. Individuals with whom he associated and met at this location were identified by the source as James Celano, Frank Ferraro, Ross Prio, Ralph Pierce, Murray Humphreys, Jackie Cerone, Hy Godfrey, Sam Giancana, Louis Briatta, Eugene C. James, Frank La Porte, Louis Lederer, Marshall Caifano, Ray Nicolai and John Dougherty, a former Sheriff at St. Louis, Missouri. (u)

CG 6343-C*

During the latter part of 1960, a source advised that Gus Alex receives money from gambling, prostitution, strip joints and shylocking activities conducted in the 1st Ward, Chicago. According to this source, Alex receives this income from approximately 15 different sources usually during the first part of each month. Most of his sources of income are bookmakers located in the 1st Ward, however, some are bookmakers located outside of the 1st Ward. Two of his sources of income, such as Louie Arger and Louie Tornebene, obtain their income from such night clubs as the Brass Rail, the Santa Fe Hotel Lounge, the 606 Club and Eddie Foy's. Other sources are "shylockers" who usually loan out money on a six for five basis" and it is apparently the money of the Alex organization which they loan out. As a result, Alex receives a cut of this money. (u)

CG 6343-C*

The above informant stated that Nathan "Butch" Ladon has been the chauffeur, bodyguard and appointment secretary of Gus Alex for the past several years (u)

CG 6343-C*

A source advised during the fall of 1960, that Gus Alex and Frank Ferraro and others were attempting to contribute \$20,000 to the re-election campaign of Cook County State's Attorney Ben Adamowski through Les Trilla. (u)

In March, 1961, a source stated Gus Alex was met on March 11, 1961, at O'Hare Airport, Chicago, by Nathan Ladon, his chauffeur. According to this source, Alex was returning from Phoenix, Arizona. Alex was on Flight 66, American Airlines, from Phoenix, Arizona, arriving at Chicago at 6:45 p.m. (u)

CG 6450-C*

A source advised in March, 1961, that an individual known as "Fat Tony" works for Skid Caruso who is in charge of collections for Gus Alex on the south side of Chicago. (u)

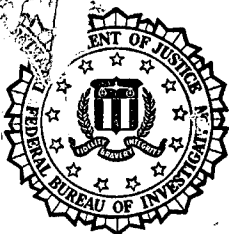
CG 6443-C

A confidential source advised in July, 1960, that Jimmie Celano's brother, Louie, is a business agent of Local 134 of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers. Source stated that during July of 1960 Jimmie Celano had engaged in a fist fight with a member of his local who opposed a wage increase for Celano. Source stated Louie Celano wanted to discipline this member by means of a beating and requested the advice of Gus Alex as to the method by which this could be done. (u)

(CG 6343-C*)

A confidential source advised that in the middle of August, 1960, he received information that Murray Humphreys and Johnny Lardino were engaged in a discussion regarding Lardino's financial status. Source stated Lardino apparently lied to Humphreys for irritating him and he told Lardino he was going to talk to Alex about the matter. He stated he did not know the nature of the discussion, but believed it was concerning union matters. It is noted that Lardino is an ex-official of Local 450 of the Hotel Clerks, Restaurant Employees, and Bartenders Union. (u)

(CG 6343-C*)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. CG 92-373

Chicago, Illinois
June 27, 1966

GUS ALEX, ALSO KNOWN AS
INFORMATION CONCERNING

SEE REVERSE
SIDE FOR
CLASSIFICATION
ACTION

CLASSIFIED DECISIONS FINALIZED
BY DEPARTMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE
DATE: 8/20/85

The following is a summary of results of investigation concerning captioned individual for the period November 27, 1957, through May 9, 1961: (U)

I. PERSONAL HISTORY AND BACKGROUND

Birth Data

DECLASSIFIED BY SP8 MAC/KSR
ON 2-22-95 (JFK)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF [Signature]
DATE 9-28-78 [Signature]

Records of the Bureau of Vital Statistics, Cook County, Illinois, reflect that Gust Alex, male, legitimate, was born April 1, 1916, in Chicago. Alex's father's name was listed as Nick Alex, born in Greece. The maiden name of Alex's mother was Christina Cipra, born in Greece, and Gust Alex was one of seven children. (U)

Records of the Chicago Board of Education reflect Gus Alex was born on April 1, 1915, Chicago, Illinois. (U)

Records of another governmental agency disclosed that Gus Alex advised them he was born on April 1, 1914. (U)

Education

Records of the Board of Education for the City of Chicago disclosed that Gus Alex attended Ward Public School, Chicago, from September 7, 1920, to December 30, 1925, and from November 5, 1925, until 1928. These records failed to show that Alex transferred to any other school and there is no record of Alex ever having attended high school. (U)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

CONFIDENTIAL
EXCELLENCE SHOWN
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
VIT INFORMATION COMPILED

CLASSIFIED BY 259
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 1
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE 9/5/78
999/88

Classified by [Signature]
Declassify on OADR
8200647
[Signature]

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Employment

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Alex was reported by an unidentified source in 1937 to have been employed then as a truck driver by Antonio Munizco, now deceased, 295 West 31st Place, Chicago. (U)

Information obtained from Illinois Reports, Inc., Chicago, in 1944 showed that as of August 13, 1938, Alex was reported to be employed by Urba Auto Sales and Service Company, Cicero, Illinois. (U)

A review of passport number 163492 issued by the Passport Agency of the Department of State on December 13, 1949, to Gus Alex discussed that at that time Alex claimed occupation with the Atlas Brewing Company. (U)

The Atlas Brewing Company was investigated by another governmental agency in 1946 and it was found that this company was then apparently owned by the same interest which controlled the Manhattan Brewing Company. Records maintained by this other governmental agency reflect that the Manhattan Brewing Company during the 1920s was controlled by the notorious gangsters Johnny Torrio, Dion O'Banion, Hymie Weiss and Al Capone. In 1943 the Manhattan Brewing Company was taken over by Alex Louis Greenberg, the alleged financial adviser of the "crime syndicate" in Chicago. These records further reflect Joe Fusco, Jake Guzik and Frank Nitti, along with Greenberg own an interest in the operation of the Manhattan and Atlas Brewing Companies. (U)

Records of an agency which conducts commercial credit investigations reflect that on November 1, 1951, the Atlas Brewing Company was merged into Drowry's Limited with headquarters in South Bend, Indiana. (U)

Records maintained by the Chicago Crime Commission, 79 West Monroe Street, Chicago, reflect that that organization received information on November 29, 1950, concerning the financial transactions that the Atlas Brewing Company had with Gus Alex over a period of years. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The brewery was located at 1503 West 21st Street, and one Stanley Stupner, General Sales Manager, gave information that Gus Alex had been on the payroll for 4 or 5 years up to November 1, 1951. He indicated he met Alex at a bar and within a month thereafter hired Alex, principally because he was of Greek extraction. He started Alex at \$500 per month and later raised his salary to \$700 per month. On October 5, 1954, Stanley Stupner died and Gus Alex, along with Murray Humphreys and other hoodlums were pall bearers for Stupner. (U)

Chicago Crime Commission records also reflect that late in 1950 they received information that Alex received \$600 from the Atlas Brewing Company in 1944; \$2,500 in 1945; \$2,500 in 1946, \$2,500 in 1947 and \$7,450 in 1948. (U)

On August 9, 1958, Special Agents Ralph Hill, William F. Roemer interviewed Charles Broughton, General Manager, Frank E. Bresler, Sales Manager and John Mc Donald, Comptroller, all of the Atlas Brewing Company. These individuals stated Gus Alex was never employed by the Atlas Brewing Company in any capacity. (U)

In an application for rental of an apartment at 1150 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, executed on April 2, 1957, by Gus N. Alex, captioned individual stated he was employed by Senator Marshall Korshak, 134 North La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois, and that he had been so employed for the preceding five years at a salary in excess of \$15,000 per year. (U)

On June 20, 1958, a confidential source advised that the Blatz Brewing Company, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, was having financial difficulties and approximately two years previously one James C. Winham was made President for the purpose of bringing the operation out of its financial doldrums. Source advised he understands that during the period of 1957-1958, the attention of Mr. Winham was directed to a Chicago employee of the company; namely, Gus Alex in that Alex was listed as a "special representative and salesman for the company owned distributorship in the Loop area of Chicago". This source stated Alex drew a flat salary of \$12,000 per year for this employment. He advised Mr. Winham decided it did not appear

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Alex was earning his salary and directed that Alex be put on probation with directions that he had 60 or 80 days in which to show he could produce. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Source continued by stating that Mr. Windham subsequently ordered that a letter be directed to Alex in the middle of June, 1958, advising him his services were being terminated. (U)
(James C. Windham, President, Blatz Brewing Co., Milwaukee, Wisc.)

Mr. La Verne Duffy, Chief Investigator, Chicago Office of the Senate Select Committee on Improper Activities in the Labor and Management Field, advised on September 15, 1958, that one of his investigators in reviewing income tax returns for Alex noted that in 1955 [redacted] and in 1955 and 1956 [redacted]

JFK Law 11(a)

(U)

A Confidential source advised that records of the Whitehall Club, 105 East Delaware Street, Chicago, as of October 20, 1958, contained an application for membership by Alex at which time Alex indicated he was employed as Sales Manager for Mid-State Motors, Inc., 3535 North Ashland Avenue, Chicago. (U)
(Sidney M. Keller, Owner-Manager, Whitehall Club)

On February 20, 1958, Karl Kies, Operation Manager, De Luxe Cigarette Service Corporation, advised De Luxe Cigarette Service was originally known as the Apex Cigarette Service, Inc. and later changed to Apex Amusement Corporation. Kies stated this corporation is controlled by D. J. Mahoney, President; William Vogel, Vice President; and Edward Vogel, Secretary - Treasurer. Mr. Kies exhibited company records which reflected that the persons who generally signed the company checks were William Vogel and Julius Zimberoff. It was noted that the name Gus Alex was not included in these records either as a stockholder or employee. (U)

JFK Law 10(a)2

On March 18, 1959, [redacted] furnished the following information as the result of a subpoena issued by a Chicago Federal Grand Jury: (U)

REVIEWED BY ^{ds} [redacted] JFK TASK FORCE 4 -

ON 11/7/58 dd

- RELEASE IN FULL
- RELEASE IN PART
- TOTAL DENIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[redacted] furnished records showing that the [redacted] ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ JK Law, 10(a)2

(U)

able [redacted]

also made avail-

(U)

It is noted Edward Vogel is a partner officer of both Deluxe Cigarette Service, Inc. and Ajax Phonograph Company. Vogel is also Secretary - Treasurer of the Apex Amusement Company, however, checks of that concern were not available for review and it is not known whether Alex is on the payroll of that company. (U)

On March 1, 1961, Mr. Earl Kies advised Special Agents Robert Cook and Edward Nehls that Alex is an employee of the Ajax Phonograph Company and Deluxe Cigarette Service but declined to furnish any further information concerning Alex. He said further inquiry concerning Alex should be made with Eddie Vogel. A later attempt to interview Vogel concerning the foregoing resulted in failure inasmuch as Vogel was advised not to submit to interview on the advice of his counsel. (U)

Marital Status

A review of records of the Passport Agency, United States Department of State, Washington, D.C., disclosed that Gus Alex claimed he was married to one Marianne Ryan on October 6, 1950. Subsequent investigation failed to reflect any additional records concerning this reported marriage. (U)

Marianne Ryan is a professional model who came to Chicago from a small western town several years ago. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A confidential source advised on March 25, 1959, that Gus Alex and Marianne Ryan first lived together in Chicago in 1944 and continued in their relationship without the benefit of a religious or civil ceremony until approximately 1950. This source further advised Marianne Ryan became unhappy with Alex and went to California in 1950 to reside with her mother. He stated Alex followed Marianne Ryan to California and they were subsequently married in the Fall of 1950 at an unknown California location. He stated that they returned to Chicago and resided in Apartment 1001, 4300 North Marine Drive, until the present time. The confidential source advised that a divorce action between Alex and Marianne Ryan was still pending as of February 23, 1961. (U)

A confidential source advised Alex had informed him on March 9, 1961, that Mrs. Alex had divorced him at an unknown Alabama town because of public embarrassment and harassment caused by police agencies checking on Alex's business. (U)

Military Service

A confidential source advised in 1944 that Gus Alex was classified 4F insofar as serving in World War II was concerned and had never served in the Armed Forces. He stated Alex was classified 4F because upon examination it was determined he was suffering from psychoneurosis. This source further stated he received information indicating there was nothing wrong with Alex and he received this classification because he had bribed a draft official. Source was unable to furnish additional information substantiating the alleged bribe. (U)

Status of Health

On March 23, 1961, a confidential source advised that one George Adams, subsequently identified as Gus Alex, entered the Silver Hill Sanitarium, New Canaan, Connecticut, on November 25, 1959, suffering from "manic depressive depression" with symptoms of insomnia, anxiety and extreme

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

nervousness. Source related Alex made several visits to the Sanitarium until approximately March 10, 1961, when his condition was pronounced cured and his anxiety apparently removed. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Another confidential source advised he has known Alex to frequent the Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota, in the past, stating that Alex is bothered by ulcers and a heart condition. (u)

Current Residence

A confidential source advised that Mr. and Mrs. Sam Taylor rented Apartment 102 at 1150 North Lake Shore Drive, on February 1, 1961. It was subsequently determined that Sam Taylor is identical with Gus Alex and that Mrs. Taylor is identical with Suzanne Fieger. (u)

Position of Alex in Chicago Organized Criminal Setup

A confidential source advised in 1946 that Gus Alex has been connected with the "syndicate" since he was approximately 17 years of age. He stated he understands that at that time Alex was residing on Wentworth Avenue, Chicago, and Alex had come to the attention of the "syndicate" due to his unusual physical strength. Source further advised that in 1946 the disciplinary portion of the "Capone syndicate" was headed by Gus and Sam Alex and "Tough Tony" Capesio. Another source advised in 1958 that in the late 1940's and until the death of Jake "Crazy Thumb" Guzik in early 1956, Gus Alex was Guzik's righthand man. He stated Alex began his association with Guzik as Guzik's bodyguard. (u)

Records of the Chicago Crime Commission contained a memorandum from operating Director Virgil W. Peterson dated October 30, 1952, stating that according to reliable

- 7 -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

information, Gus Alex is unquestionably one of the most powerful "Capone gangsters" in Chicago. The memorandum reflects that as of that date, Alex was hand in glove with Jake Guzik and kept him supplied with money. Information was received by the Chicago Crime Commission on October 30, 1952, that Gus Alex was one of the most important members of the "crime syndicate" in Chicago and at that time, probably planned and directed the killing of one Theodore Roe. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Chicago Crime Commission records further reflected a memorandum dated May 11, 1953, identifying Gus Alex as "the big wheel for the syndicate in the First Ward". It also stated that just about everything of importance in the Ward cleared at that time through Alex and that Alex, along with his associate, Frank Ferraro, are two of the most ruthless members of the "crime syndicate" in Chicago. (U)

In 1956, information was received from the Chicago Crime Commission that Gus Alex attended the annual 4th of July celebration in 1954 and 1955 in the mansion of Tony Accardo in River Forest, Illinois. The Chicago Crime Commission described this July 4 affair as being an annual picnic which Accardo holds at his home to which all high ranking "syndicate" leaders are invited. (U)

A confidential source advised in 1958 he had received information that Gus Alex took over Jake Guzik's interest in the "syndicate" upon Guzik's death and was then controlling the Loop and South Side areas of Chicago. (U)

Associates

Gus Alex is known to have been associated in the past with the following listed individuals: (U)

- 2 -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Anthony J. Accardo
James Allegratti
Allsen Anderson
Louis Arger (now deceased)
Charles "Babe" Baron
Sam Battaglia
Bob Benedetto
Eugene Bunstein
Louis Briatta
Theodore Briskin
Michael J. Brodwin
Hy Brody
Jimmy Catuara
Marshall Caifano
James Celano
Jack Carone
Fred Clare
Willie Daddano
John D'Arco
Joseph Di Varco
Paul Dorfman
John Drew
Charles English
Mickey Farr
Sid Frasin
Frank Ferraro
Recco Fischetti
Joseph Gagliano
Dave Gardner
Sam Giacana

Joe Glisco
Hy Godfrey
Tony Goebel
Bill Hopkins
Murray Humphreys
Jimmie James
Harry Karl
Nick Kokanes
Marshall Korshak
Sidney Korshak
Lester Krus
Nathan "Butch" Ladon
Frank La Porte
Louis Lederer
Gus Lieba
Bjergard Maier
Pat Marci
Thomas Munizze
Ray Nicolai
Leonard Patrick
Ralph Pierce
Joe Pignatello
Ross Prio
Paul Ricca
Henry Susk
Louis Tornabene
Les Trilla
Ladie Vogel
Frank Wortman
John Wrobel

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Illegal Activities

The confidential source advised on June 10, 1959, that Gus Alex was associated with Leo Schafer, a bookie who was arrested in Terre Haute, Indiana, in connection with the operation of a multi-million dollar sports service. Schafer was convicted on a tax charge in connection with the above gambling operation in June, 1959. Another confidential source advised on November 16, 1958, he recently learned that Louis Tornabene is in serious trouble with the "hoodlums" in Chicago. He advised Tornabene had been running a horse book in the vicinity of the Santa Fe Hotel, Polk and State Streets, Chicago, for some time and had withheld approximately \$75,000 from the underworld by not showing all his patrons on his books. Source stated he had learned that Gus Alex, who is in charge of the gambling district where Tornabene ran his handbook, would take action in the future after some of this money has been collected and that the word among the "hoodlums" was that Tornabene would eventually be disposed of. (U)

A confidential source advised on June 10, 1959, that Alex continues to control the Loop area of Chicago for the "Chicago crime syndicate". This source stated all gambling which is currently in operation in the Loop area of Chicago, is controlled by Alex, and all gamblers must be sanctioned by Alex or by Alex's righthand man, Frank Ferraro. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A confidential source advised on April 11, 1961, that Alex continues to be the boss of the Loop concerning gambling in Chicago. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

He stated Alex controls all gambling in the Loop area and on the near west and south sides of Chicago. He related Louis Briatta is directly under Alex in his control of gambling in the Loop. He stated that at that time Briatta had five or six offices in the Loop area; however, only one of these offices is in operation at one time. He stated one of these offices was located at 180 North Wacker Drive in Room 300, which office was raided by the Chicago Police Department on April 7, 1961. He related Briatta uses these offices as his headquarters to control all organized gambling under the direction of Gus Alex. He related every bookmaker in the Loop area controlled by Alex must call in each bet as it is received and turn over 50 per cent of all profits to the "outfit". (u)

Shylocking

A confidential source advised on March 13, 1960, that the juice racket which is synonymous with shylocking is controlled by members of the "outfit". He stated Gus Alex at that time controlled the "juice business" on the south side of Chicago in the area between Lake Michigan east, and to Ashland Avenue on the west, or from 22nd Street on the north to 53rd Street on the south. This source further advised that this district is actually run for Alex by Frank Caruso who operated out of "The Bovey", a tavern owned by Caruso on the south side of 22nd Street just west of Westworth Avenue. He stated he definitely knows Caruso controlled all gambling and "juices" and believed that all jukeboxes and cigarette machines in the area were under the trusteeship of Caruso for Alex. (u)

- 11 -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Prostitution and Strip Joints

A confidential source advised on February 7, 1961, that Louis Arger is a lieutenant of Gus Alex and that Arger was assigned by Alex to collect the take from the strip clubs operating in the First Ward of the City of Chicago. This source stated these clubs had become a very lucrative source of income to the organized crime element in Chicago due to the fact that in addition to the income from prostitution, the strippers solicit male customers to purchase liquid refreshments which are priced far in excess of their usual retail price. This source advised that on the first business day of each month Arger meets with Alex, usually in the locker room of Postl's Health Club, 198 West Randolph Street, where he furnishes Alex with an envelope containing Alex's cut from these strip joints. (U)

Gang Crimes with which Alex May Be Connected

The "Chicago Tribune" in its issue of April 11, 1930, carried an article reflecting that Alex was arrested by the Chicago Police at the age of 17 along with three other youths for questioning in the murder of Robert Boch. It is noted Robert Boch was a gambler who operated on the south side of Chicago and who was wounded by gunshot fire in latter October, 1924. He was a brother-in-law of Danny Stanton, hoodlum gambler with influential underworld connection who was killed in gang-land fashion earlier the same year. (U)

The "Chicago American" in its issue of November 16, 1944, carried an article stating that heading a list of those wanted for questioning concerning the shooting of Boch was Gus Alex, who was described in the article, with the Chicago Police being source, as "one of the slickest and wildest" of Chicago gangsters. Chicago Police also described him, according to this article, as "Mr. Muscles" of the re-organized syndicate headed by Tony Accardo and Jake Guzik. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In May, 1944, one Edward P. Jones was kidnapped by persons unknown, held for ransom for five days, and released unharmed after paying at least \$100,000 through Theodore Roe, described below. This individual was known as "The South Side Policy King" and admittedly was happily engaged in the policy racket among the Negro population of the south side of Chicago. After the kidnapping, he left Chicago and took up permanent residence in Mexico. (U)

A confidential source advised he had received information from a close friend in the Chicago Police Department that the kidnapping of Jones was engineered by Gus and Sam Alex and that the reason for the kidnapping was that Jones had gone into the jukebox business. (U)

The "Chicago American" in its edition of May 20, 1946, carried an article saying that Detective Chief of the Chicago Police Department, Walter Storms, stated he was looking for Gus Alex, among others, for questioning in connection with the kidnapping of Ed Jones. (U)

James M. Ragen, Sr., at the time of his shooting and subsequent death in 1946, was president of Continental Press, a wire service which furnished racing information to bookies and newspapers in the Chicago area. He was shotgunned in June, 1946, as he was being driven in his car on the south side of Chicago. It is to be noted, Ragen had previously advised the Chicago Office of the FBI he had been threatened by individuals whom he believed had been sent by the underworld who were trying to "muscle" in on his operation of Continental Press, but whom he subsequently opposed until he was murdered. After having been shot in June, 1946, Ragen remained confined to a hospital bed until he died there in August, 1946, from Mercury poisoning. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A clipping from the "Times" dated September 5, 1946, reflected that Sam and Gus Alex were being sought for questioning concerning the ambush shooting of James Ragen, Sr. on June 24, 1946. This article further stated Gus Alex once was accused of having taken a shot at Thomas J. Courtney when he was States Attorney during trouble in the Teamsters Union 10 years previous. He also was accused of a number of murders in the Italian community but never convicted. (u)

A "Daily News" clipping of September 9, 1946, indicated that Gus Alex surrendered that date in the Detective Bureau for questioning in the shooting of James H. Ragen, Sr. (u)

A "Tribune" clipping of September 10, 1946, indicated that questioning of Alex by the Police concerning the shooting of Ragen was deferred on September 19, 1946, because Alex refused to take a lie detector test. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A confidential source stated that it was his opinion that James Ragen was shot on orders of the crime syndicate and he advised that the disciplinary force in the syndicate in 1946 was headed by Sam and Gus Alex, and by "Tough Tony" Capezio. He claimed that the Alex brothers and Capezio do the rough work for the syndicate and that they are the enforcement department of the organization. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In July, 1946, Alfred W. Douglas, employed as an orderly at Michael Reese Hospital, furnished information that he had been approached by three individuals relative to his employment at the hospital and also as to the condition of Mr. Ragen. It should be noted that attempts were made on his life on April 29, 1946, and June 24, 1946. He subsequently died August 14, 1946. (U)

On August 2, 1947, one Vince Bozic, a gambler who operated on the south side of Chicago, was killed by a shotgun blast. This crime was never solved. (U)

Information received from the Chicago Police Department in 1947 indicated that on August 2, 1947, Vincent Bozic was killed while sitting on the front steps of his home on the south side of Chicago and that before he died he told his brother-in-law, one Anthony Kalbic, that Gus Alex was responsible for the shooting. According to detectives of the Homicide Squad, Chicago Police Department, Bozic told Kalbic not to mention the name of Gus Alex because if he did so, Kalbic would be killed. Subsequently, Kalbic was given the opportunity to identify Alex as the killer; however, after viewing Alex, who again had surrendered himself for questioning in connection with this murder, Kalbic stated he was unable to identify Alex as having been responsible for Bozic's murder. (U)

One Theodore Roe in the middle 1940s was the partner of Edward P. Jones, above, in the policy racket, south side of Chicago. Roe was killed by unknown persons late on the night of August 4, 1952, on the south side of Chicago. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The "Chicago Sun-Times" carried an article in its August 7, 1952, issue stating that Theodore Roe had previously reported to the Chicago Police that threats of death had been made to him by Gus Alex and Sam Giancana. (U)

It further stated that Ted Roe, shortly before he was assassinated, had told close friends that he had been threatened with death by Alex and Giancana, the alternative being to turn over to them three lucrative policy wheels. According to the clipping, the mobsters were supposed to make a token payment to Roe of \$250,000 for the policy wheels. This offer was later upped to a considerably larger sum; however, Roe refused to do business with the hoodlums. (U)

In a "Sun-Times" clipping of August 10, 1952, it was stated that among other hoodlums whom the police wished to question concerning the assassination of Theodore Roe was Gus Alex. (U)

Information was received by the Chicago Crime Commission on October 30, 1952, that Gus Alex is alleged to be one of the most important members of the crime syndicate in Chicago and that one of his hangouts was the Covered Wagon Restaurant and Cocktail Lounge, 2138 South Michigan Avenue. It was indicated that Alex probably planned and directed the killing of Theodore Roe from this cocktail lounge. (U)

Information was received by the Chicago Crime Commission on January 19, 1954, that Gus Alex was reportedly behind the bombings of the H&H Restaurant, 186 North LaSalle Street; Irving's Smoke Shop, 342 West Van Buren Street; and a cigar store at Wells and Monroe Streets; and that such bombings took place to force the telephone handbook operators in these locations to lay off their betting business with Alex. (U)

Illinois State Representative Clem Craver was kidnapped by persons unknown near his home at 976 West 18th Place in Chicago on June 11, 1953, and has not been heard of since. This case is unresolved. (U)

The "Chicago Daily News" on November 24, 1953, carried an article stating that the Chicago Police Department had picked up Jake "Greasy Thumb" Guzik for questioning regarding the kidnapping of Representative Graver, and that seized with Guzik was hoodlum Gus Alex. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Information received on June 12, 1953, by the Chicago Crime Commission indicated that Clem Graver, State Legislator for the 21st Ward, was alleged to have been kidnapped because he took money from Sam Giancana to get someone out of prison and failed to deliver, and that Sam Battaglia, Frank Ferraro, and Gus Alex were assigned to handle the kidnapping either themselves or through others. (U)

In a "Daily News" clipping of November 24, 1953, it is stated that Jake Guzik and Gus Alex were arrested by the police for questioning in the Clem Graver kidnapping. It is noted they were arrested in the Celano Tailoring Company, 53 West Jackson Boulevard. (U)

Illegal Union Activities

A confidential source advised in 1958 that Joseph Paul Glinco, whose brother Frank is married to a sister of Gus Alex, is the front man for Alex and that Alex and Murray Humphreys are members of the "Chicago Syndicate", who with several politicians and attorneys control the labor rackets in the Chicago area. It is noted that Joseph Glinco was then President of the Taxicab Union Local 777, International Brotherhood of Teamsters, AFL-CIO. (U)

In October, 1947, Captain Barnes, Labor Detail, Chicago Police Department, advised that Gus Alex was the number one Chicago underworld "torpedo" and that Alex went into the 606 Club at 606 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, in 1947 and told the bartenders there that they had better vote in a certain way in the coming bartenders union election or "the joint would be closed." (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Information was received from the Chicago Crime Commission on May 6, 1952, that Gus Alex was alleged to control the Tile Setters Union in Chicago. (U)

A confidential source advised he received information on February 16, 1961, that Gus Alex was opposed to Gus Zappas being the Business Manager for the Laundry Workers Union. However, he stated Alex was overruled by Murray Humphreys, who has the last word regarding union activities. This source advised on March 10, 1961, he had received information that Gus Alex stays with James R. Hoffa at the Dunes Hotel when they are in Las Vegas together. (U)

This confidential source further advised on February 16, 1961, that the "hoodlums" control the Bartenders Union in Chicago. In this connection, source stated that the head of the Bartenders Union is an individual named Shuman or Shumerman. Source related he was of the opinion, however, that Shuman was being forced out of the union by the "outfit" as they wanted to put in a man whom they could control. Source stated Gus Alex and Sam Giancana were two of the "hoodlums" who were attempting to force Shuman out of the Bartenders Union. (U)

Police Protection and Political Ties

A confidential source advised on February 21, 1961, that during the preceding eight years he estimated that one-half million dollars in "fixed money" for the "outfit" was given to various policemen of the Chicago Police Department for various favors received. He stated that the money was generally paid by the hoodlums engaged in gambling activities with Lester Kruse. He stated the money would be left in an envelope for the various police officials to pick up at a certain location and that each envelope would be numbered which would indicate the specific policeman who was to receive the envelope. He advised one Julie Epstein was the individual who always dropped the envelopes of money off at a certain restaurant. Source further stated Epstein is a very trusted individual by Gus Alex and his associates. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Miscellaneous

On December 9, 1960, a source advised that Gus Alex continues to be the "boss of the loop" for the Chicago crime syndicate. According to the source Alex has charge of all gambling activities in the first ward area of Chicago for the syndicate. He identified Louis Briatta as Alex's first lieutenant in this regard and it is Briatta who is in charge of the day by day operations of Alex's organization. Source learned that Aaron Oberlander was working for Briatta in Briatta's office, the location of which source did not know. Until recently Oberlander had been working for two nephews of Alex who operate a handbook near the corner of Oak and Rush Streets. (u)

In 1960 a source advised that the Normandy Inn is a hangout for Chicago hoodlums such as Gus Alex, who occasionally meets Alderman John D'Arco at this location. (u)

On March 31, 1959, a source advised it was her belief that Henry Susk and Gus Alex are joint owners of the Nucksters Restaurant, Chicago and Rush Streets, Chicago. Source based this belief on the fact that Susk and Alex evidence a strong interest in all financial aspects of the operation of this restaurant. (u)

In February, 1961, Gustav Allgauer, operator of Allgauer's Restaurant in the Villa Moderne, Highland Park, Illinois, and Allgauer's Old Heidelberg, Randolph and State Streets, Chicago, advised that on February 15, or 16, 1961, Murray Humphreys, Gus Alex, and two other individuals came to the Old Heidelberg for lunch. Allgauer did not know who they were at the time and asked them for their reservations. Alex pulled a roll of money out of his pocket, peeled off a ten dollar bill, and said, "Here's my reservation." Allgauer explained to Alex that he was the owner and could not accept this money. He then seated

the group in the downstairs section of the restaurant. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~shortly~~ thereafter, Allgauer was advised by his hatcheck girl that four of the individuals in this group were Alex, Humphreys, Frank Ferraro, and Hy Godfrey. The hatcheck girl advised these men have been coming in on an almost daily basis for the past two or three weeks and that on February 20, 1961, Alex, Ferraro, and Godfrey were in for lunch. (u)

Mary Lou Barrett, Assistant to the Manager, Swiss Air, Chicago, Illinois, advised on January 12, 1961, that Gus Alex had booked space on Flight 863 scheduled to leave New York City, Idlewild Airport, on January 14, 1961, at 5:55 p.m., nonstop to Geneva, Switzerland. The reservation was made by Alex while in New York sometime prior to January 12, 1961. Miss Barrett said that Alex had reservations at the Richmond Hotel in Geneva, Switzerland, for the evenings of January 15th and 16th, 1961, and in the Bayershire Hotel in Munich, Germany, on January 17th and 18th, 1961. (u)

On January 14, 1961, Miss Barrett said that Alex failed to appear at Swiss Air either at Chicago or in New York to pick up his tickets and that Swiss Air had cancelled his reservation. (u)

Geneva, Switzerland Police advised on January 19, 1961, that Alex arrived in Geneva on January 18, 1961, and resided that evening at the Hotel Richmond in Geneva. On January 20, 1961, Alex departed Geneva by air and arrived at Munich, Germany, that same date. The Geneva Police determined at a later date that while in Geneva Alex had been in contact with one Edmond Cohen, a French Nationalist, who is a resident of Istanbul, Turkey. Cohen was unknown to the Geneva Police and the significance of their meeting was not known. Another individual with whom he was in touch while in Geneva was one Paul Biner, the Superintendent of a business building in Geneva. The significance of this meeting was also unknown to the Geneva Police. (u) (R) (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On January 26, 1961, the German Federal Police advised that Alex had arrived in Munich on January 20, 1961, and stayed at the Hotel Four Seasons. He left this hotel on January 21, 1961, with a woman subsequently identified as Ditgard Maier, who as of that time was residing in Munich but who had formerly resided in Chicago. She also had a current address of 721 Northeast 25th Street, Miami, Florida. It appeared that Alex and his companion were en route to a skiing area. (X)(u)

The following information was furnished by the Bundeskriminalamt (BKA-West German Federal Criminal Police), and was obtained by the BKA from the Bavarian Landeskriminalamt (LKA-Bavarian State Criminal Police). (X)(u)

On January 25, 1961, the LKA determined that Alex had been in Munich since January 20, 1961, and was residing in the Hotel Vier Jahreszeiten, room 201/2. He registered under the name of Gus Alex, described as born April 1, 1916, at Chicago, Illinois. (X)(u)

At about 11:00 a.m. on January 24, 1961, Alex went to the Swiss Air office at Number 5, Maximiliansplatz in Munich and there had an airline ticket endorsed to Air France in Munich. At this latter airline he booked single first-class passage for a flight leaving Munich January 30, 1961, at 3:05 p.m. to arrive Paris, France at 4:35 p.m., the same date, and also on the same day from Paris at 5:20 p.m. en route to Montreal, Canada, to arrive 7:10 p.m. (All times local time) He also booked reservations to leave Montreal for Detroit at twelve o'clock. (X)(u)

Alex departed from the Hotel Jahreszeiten unexpectedly and without giving prior notice on January 25, 1961. After leaving the hotel, he picked up a blond woman described as well dressed and about 23 to 25 years of age. At the car rental from Selbstfahrer Union it was learned that Alex had been recommended to this firm by one Steve Lohr of General Tours, 595 Madison Avenue (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

New York, New York, who is a business friend of the manager of the Munich firm, Mr. Hiltzberger. When picking up a car on January 25, 1961, Alex indicated he would travel to Innsbruck and Kitzbuehel, Austria, and would return the car by January 29, 1961. (u)

On January 26, 1961, Alex stayed at the Hotel Bayerischer Hof where he used Room 30. He checked out of this hotel on the morning of January 27, 1961. (u)

After leaving the above hotel, Alex checked into the Hotel Koeningshof On Karlsplatz in Munich, staying here until he left Munich on January 30, 1961. Prior to leaving he made a reservation through Air France for a room at the Hotel Ritz Carlton in Montreal, Canada, for the night of January 30, 1961. He was seen off at the airport by Ditgard Maier. She was reported as being married to Helmut Maier and to have resided at 59 North Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. (u)

Bernard Cetchinson, Manager, Plaza Hotel, 59 North Avenue, Chicago, advised that Helmut and Ditgard Maier checked out of that hotel on December 15, 1959. (u)

A source advised in February of 1961, that 11 or 12 years ago two individuals by the name of Allman (phonetic) and Lillianhall (phonetic) owned the St. Clair and Eastgate Hotel, Chicago, Illinois. Source stated these individuals were killed in a airplane crash and that the corporations owning the hotels were placed in receivership. A short time later Sidney Korshak, Attorney, at 134 North LaSalle, Chicago, handled legal arrangements when Gus Alex and Frank Ferraro invested \$250,000 and \$150,000, respectively, in both hotels. (u)

(CG-6443-C-TE)

The above source also advised it was his understanding that Alex and Ferraro owned the drugstore located in the lobby of the Croydon Hotel, Chicago. The source noted that an individuals named Gold or Goldberg was utilized by Alex and Ferraro as a "front" in the operation of this drugstore. (u)

(CG-6443-C-TE)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On January 7, 1961, above source stated he received information that Alex had invested a considerable amount of money in a large parking garage located on the northeast corner of Wabash and Randolph Streets, Chicago. According to this source, an individual named Kaplan is used by Alex as a front in the operation of this garage. He added that frequently Alex can be seen at the garage with Ferraro counting the receipts. (U)

In February, 1961, a source stated he had received information relating that Alex has a financial interest in the National Maintenance Corporation located at 443 West Madison Street, Chicago. Ostensibly the company is owned by Ben Stein, who fronts for Alex. Other officers of this company were identified as Dominic Benese, a cousin of Tony Accardo, Victor Conforto, and Louis Argor, a lieutenant of Alex. The company maintains its account at the Exchange National Bank in Chicago. Alex and his associates in the company "united" out the former owners of the company which has been in operation about four years. (U)

The function of the above business is to provide maintenance and janitorial service to Chicago businesses. Accounts of this business are the Merchandise Mart and the Corrick Place. Customers of this company contract with it for labor at \$17 or \$15 per employee who received only \$6.50 for each day of work. Many of the company's employees are derelicts. (U)

It is the understanding of the above source that the National Maintenance Corporation has an arrangement with Tom Burke, an official of the Janitors' Union in Chicago, whereby Burke receives \$2,000 a month from the company. In return for the money, Burke assists the company in obtaining business accounts and insures that the company will be free from a union shop. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In February, 1961, a source identified one Ramey as Gus Alex's man in a crap game in Cicero, Illinois. He handled the "6 for 5 money" at the game but used some of this money himself and Alex let him go. (U)

A source advised in February, 1961, that on the first business day of each month Louie Arger takes the "outfit" cut of the money for the operation of strip joints in the Van Buren, Wabash, and State Street areas to Gus Alex at Postle's Gym Locker Room located on the 27th floor at 188 West Randolph, Chicago. (U)

Above source stated that one Sid Frasin who had been missing since the summer of 1960 had taken some of the money collected from books in the first district where he was a former collector and got in trouble with Gus Alex. Frasin worked for Louie Briatta, a brother-in-law of John D'Arco. Source stated that D'Arco, an Alderman, is a friend of Gus Alex, and when he is in Alex's presence, he is subservient to him. (U)

On February 16, 1961, a source advised that Gus Alex and Sam Giancana have a financial interest in the Speedway Wrecking Company. (U)

According to the above source, Louis Arger, associated with Gus Alex, muscled his way into part ownership of the Crossroads Restaurant at Van Buren and State Streets, Chicago, in the amount of \$30,000. Owners of the restaurant were identified as "Johnny the Greek" from Elmwood Park, Illinois, Bill Fishman, and George Hobson. Hobson is known as an expert dice player and professional cheat who works crap games for Gus Alex. Another owner of the restaurant was identified as Joe (LNU), a municipal court bailiff. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

X

The source advised that Hobson was in debt to Alex for a large sum of money and Alex made arrangements whereby Louis Arger would become a part owner of the restaurant based on a \$30,000 investment by Arger. Hobson went to Alex after Arger had been a partner for sometime and protested to Alex that Arger was ruining the business. Alex agreed that Hobson would be allowed to buy Arger's interest, that is, \$30,000 plus a \$5,000 payment which he was to give to Arger to buy him out. (u)

The source stated that the "outfit", meaning Gus Alex, gets 50 percent of the profits from the Crossroads Restaurant. (u)

The above source advised in February, 1961, that Eugene C. James is a vastly overrated individual regarding his power in the laundry workers union and the amount of money he extracts from it. According to the source, Murray Humphreys has direct control regarding decisions and benefits the most from any monies extracted. Gus Alex shares in some of the benefits derived from the union; however, Humphreys has the last word. (u)

Earl Kies, Manager of Apex Amusement Company and Deluxe Cigarette Service, 4346 North Lincoln Avenue, Chicago, advised on March 1, 1961, that Gus Alex is currently an employee of the Ajax Phonograph Company and Deluxe Cigarette Service. He declined to furnish any further information concerning Alex and stated that any further inquiry concerning Alex should be made with Eddie Vogel, official of these companies. (u)

In February, 1961, a source advised there has been a great deal of publicity in Chicago newspapers regarding the Hilton Hotel chain acquiring the Ambassador East and West Hotels in the Chicago area. According to these articles, Lou Silvers, General Manager for the Croydon Hotel, Eastgate Hotel, and St. Clair Hotel, will be manager of the Ambassador East and West. This source stated that Lou Silvers is owned "lock, stock, and barrel" by Gus Alex and his associates, who actually own the Eastgate and St. Clair Hotels. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The above source advised that Alex, "Strongy," Ferraro, and Tony Accardo have large blocks of stock in the Hilton chain but probably not in their names. These individuals got into the Hilton Hotel chain through Jake Arvey, Sidney Kershak, and Henry Crown, in the days when Hilton was starting to acquire numerous hotels. (U)

A source advised in March, 1961, that the Harvey Wrecking Company, Chicago, was then owned by Fred and Harvey Goldberg but was actually controlled by the "outfit." The control dates back to the time the Goldberg family owned the Wurlitzer Records and Music Shop Company in Chicago and in which Jake Gusik had an interest. Since Gusik's death the Goldbergs' interest in this wrecking company is split among Gus Alex, Murray Humphreys, and Joe Logan, a big bookmaker in the first ward who is possibly identical with Joe Sagnola. This source stated that Logan, Alex, and Humphreys are alleged to derive a 55 percent interest in the Harvey Wrecking Company. (U)

The above source further advised it is his opinion that Gus Alex derives income from the following strip joints located on State and Wabash Streets in Chicago: (U)

Crossroads
The Rouge

Eddie Jay's Cabana
Holiday Show Lounge

Alex is also believed to have an interest in the Brass Rail which was formerly located on Randolph before it burned down. The source further advised that Alex formerly owned the Kitten Lounge which is now closed. (U)

A source advised on March 10, 1961, that Gus Alex and Louis Arger stayed at the King Cole Hotel, Miami Beach, Florida, over the Christmas Holidays of 1960. Source stated that while there they used the boat "Mary the First" which is owned by the National Maintenance Corporation. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Information received in 1961, from headquarters of the Royal Canadian Mountain Police, Ottawa, Canada, disclosed that according to records of Air France, Montreal, a Mr. Gus, no other name available, arrived at Dorvel Airport, Dorvel Quebec, Canada, on Flight 001 at 7 p.m. on January 30, 1961. Records of Air France did not indicate if Alex departed Canada for Detroit, but it ascertained he had been in possession of direct passage from Detroit and stopped over in Montreal in transit. Lost and found records of Air France reveal Alex had lost a piece of luggage while en route to Canada, and he left instructions that if the baggage was located, it should be forwarded to Gus Alex, 9353 South Spaulding, Evergreen Park, Illinois. (u)

In March, 1961, a source advised that the Duncan Parking Meter Company which manufactures and maintains parking meters in Chicago and on a nation-wide basis is controlled by the "outfit", specifically by Gus Alex, Frank Ferraro and Sidney Korshak. (u)

CG 6443-C-TE

The above source stated the aforementioned company was owned by a Canadian millionaire named Duncan who invented the parking meter for the company. He stated that through Sidney Korshak, Duncan was muscled out of the ownership of the company several years ago. He stated the company is now fronted for by the "outfit" by one Jerry Robinson who formerly operated a hankbook on Chicago's south side in about 1944. (u)

CG 6443-C-TE

A source advised on April 19, 1961, he was of the belief that Gus Leibe works on a bonus arrangement at the J & J Picnic Grove, a large gambling operation in Will County, Illinois. It was the source's opinion that the financial control of the J & J operation was held by Gus Alex, Francis Curry, Sam Giancana, Frank La Porte and Rocco Fischetti. The source stated this is currently one of the largest gambling operations in the Chicago area. (u)

CG 6446-C

For

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A source advised on April 11, 1961, that Gus Alex continues to be the boss of the "Loop" area of Chicago with respect to gambling. Alex controls all gambling in the Loop area as well as the near west side and near south side. Working directly under Alex in the control of gambling in the Loop area is Louis Briatta, who has five or six offices in the Loop area, only one of which is in operation at the present time. One of these offices was located in Room 300 at 180 North Wacker Drive; however, this location was raided by the Chicago Police Department on April 7, 1961. (u)

CG 6272-C

The source further advised that every bookmaker in the Loop area is controlled by Alex, and that each bookmaker must call in each bet as it is received and 50 per cent of the profits or losses on each bet is received by the "outfit." He stated that Briatta's office received bets directly from some bettors who are well known to Briatta and who frequently bet considerable sums of money. (u)

CG 6272-C

In 1961, a source stated that all gambling on Chicago's south side is controlled by the hoodlums. All gambling money goes to Gus Alex and Ralph Pierce. (u)

CG 6117-C

Inspector Chris Patsuris, Athens City Police Department, on May 1, 1961, advised that Gus Alex arrived in Athens, Greece, on April 4, 1961, via BEA Airlines from Milan, Italy. Alex was in possession of United States Passport number 1569555 issued May 13, 1952, at Chicago, Illinois. (u)

Alex departed Athens, Greece, via BEA Airlines on April 13, 1961, and returned to Athens on April 16, 1961, from Rome, Italy. (u)

Steve Brandon, BOAC Office, Detroit, advised that BOAC Flight arriving Detroit Metropolitan Airport at 2:45 p.m. on May 9, 1961, originated at London, England. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Attorney Alfred A. May, 1150 National Bank Building, Detroit, who is a former Federal Bureau of Investigation Agent, returned to the United States on the above flight. He identified Gus Alex from a photograph as a man observed by him on the same flight. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Financial Status

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In March, 1961, a source furnished the following information concerning Gus Alex and Marianne Ryan Alex: (U)

Information regarding income of Gus and Marianne Ryan Alex, 9355 South Spaulding Avenue, Evergreen Park, Illinois is as follows (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page Denied

Page Denied

Page Denied

The following is a summary of results of investigation concerning captioned individual for the period June, 1961, to date. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Financial Status

Investigation determined the following concerning the [redacted] Alex during the calendar year 1961: (U)

[redacted]

JFK Law 11(a)

[redacted] (U)

Legitimate Enterprises

In February, 1966, it was reported that Gus Alex was believed to be the owner of a building located on the northeast corner of Randolph and Wabash Streets, Chicago. Within this building, Joseph's Shoe Salon is located. According to this source, the records of ownership would probably reflect Sam Kaplan to be the owner. This source reported additional property believed owned by Alex is in the building where the Old Garrick Theatre is located. Sam Kaplan, according to this source, is a front man for Alex in a number of financial ventures. He is highly respected in the Jewish community and a close associate of Sidney Karshak, and believed friendly with Marshall Karshak. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Information was received that Gus Alex, owner of the Town and Country Restaurant, Chicago, and that Anthony Smith and his brother Ted Smith, were fronting for Alex in this venture. Anthony Smith was interviewed on August 20, 1960, and denied Alex's connection with the Town and Country Restaurant or with his businesses. He related that he along with his brother Ted and James Docos are owners of the Town and Country Restaurant, the Copper Kettle, and that they are major stockholders in the Imperial Inn. During this interview Smith acknowledged he had been plagued by police checking on all his customers at the Copper Kettle when the establishment first opened. This took place for about two weeks straight and the police were reportedly checking as a result of complaints that he was serving minors. Smith related he did not have Anco Insurance at the time and about two weeks later he got a call from John D'Arco who asked him if he was ready to subscribe to Anco Insurance Company. Smith stated that in order to successfully operate his restaurant he then bought Anco Insurance and has had no trouble since. (U)

Throughout the investigation of Gus Alex, information has been received from numerous sources to the effect that Alex has financial interests and individuals fronting for him in the restaurant business in Chicago. These interests would appear extensive and involve a number of successful restaurants. Investigation has failed to develop verification of the actual interest or admission on the part of any individuals fronting for Alex in these ventures. (U)

Status of Health

Information was received on July 20, 1961, that Alex appears to be aging and worrying considerably; however, continues to dress well and immaculately and to be in good health. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Information was received during the latter part of September, 1965, that Gus Alex had returned from the Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota, after extensive tests in connection with prostrate trouble. The result of this test, according to the source, was that Alex would not require an operation at this time. (U)

Mr. Albin Berens, Security Officer, Mayo Clinic, confidentially advised on September 29, 1965, that Gus Alex registered at this clinic on September 13, 1965, and was discharged September 14, 1965. He had a general physical examination since he had not been examined since 1959. On this occasion Alex indicated severe nervousness and inability to rest. (U)

Suzanne Fueger
(Gus Alex's Paramour)

On July 20, 1961, as a result of a surveillance in the vicinity of Alex's residence at 1150 North Lakeshore Drive, Chicago, a blonde female was observed by agents leaving Alex's apartment. She was identified as Suzanne Maier. (It is to be noted that Alex was observed in Munich, Germany, in January, 1961, in company of a German girl by the name of Ditgard Maier, on several occasions. This individual's husband was Helmut Maier and they were known to reside in Chicago prior to January, 1961.) (U)

Solomon E. Harrison, owner of the Hamilton Hotel, was interviewed on March 2, 1962, and confirmed his acquaintance with both Helmut and Suzanne Maier, having sponsored them both for entry to this country. Suzanne Maier changed her name from Ditgard to Suzanne when she took employment as a bunny at the Playboy Club. They were married at about 1957 and Helmut returned from the United States to Munich, Germany, where they were married and they both came to the United States following this event. According to Harrison, he believed Suzanne met Alex while working at the Playboy Club and became associated with him during the latter part of 1960. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Mr. Harrison pointed out that Helmut wrote him a letter on January 20, 1962, advising that Suzanne had been in Europe for approximately four weeks and Gus Alex was also there. Harrison recalled that either through conversation with Helmut or through correspondence, Helmut mentioned Gus Alex had given Elrose Fueger, mother of Suzanne, some expensive jewelry, value unrecalled, and that Helmut had this jewelry appraised. According to Helmut, Alex had also given Suzanne's mother other expensive gifts since he had been associated with Suzanne. (u)

Mr. Walter Dudek, Superintendent of Safety and Security, Conrad Hilton Hotel, on March 7, 1962, advised Suzanne Maier is employed at this hotel under the name of Suzanne R. Fueger. Her employment application indicated she was 23 years of age, born December 3, 1938, in Seewalchen, Austria. Her current address is 37 East Division Street, and her telephone number is 642-3347. Her alien registration number is A108 53 180. She is employed as a reservation clerk at the rate of \$245 per month. Her mother is listed as Elrose Fueger, address is Rosentr 12, Munich, Germany. As reference she listed Ann Lavin, Attorney, 209 South LaSalle Street, whom she described as a friend. She listed previous employment with Eastern Air Lines and listed a Carol Anderson, 5200 West Lemoyne Avenue, as reference pertaining to that prior application of employment. She has been employed with the Conrad Hilton Hotel since February 1, 1962. She was previously employed at this hotel from July 3, 1961, until November 17, 1961, at which time she resigned for purpose of returning to Munich, Germany, to be with her mother who was to undergo some type of operation. Former employments of Fueger were listed as Mid America National Bank, January 6, 1958, until October 3, 1958; Palmer House Hotel, February, 1959, until March, 1960; North America Company, May 1960, until September, 1960. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The West German Federal Police (BKA) advised that the Munich, Germany, Police Department had contacted Helmut Maier on April 13, 1962, in an effort to solicit information from him concerning Gus Alex. Maier declined to furnish any information on the basis that he desired to protect himself from any possible retaliation in the future against him since his company intends to send him to the United States in the future. (P u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Political Tie-Ups

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Information was received that Judge Joseph Wosik was backed and placed in his present judgeship through the efforts and financial backage of Gus Alex. According to this source, Wosik was a former referee in traffic court recently appointed to the judgeship after contributing the necessary funds to the Democratic organization in Chicago. It was the opinion of this source that Gus Alex contributed these funds for Judge Wosik. Furthermore, according to this source, Judge Wosik, in the source's opinion, is presently servicing the "outfit" as indicated by his recent handling of the traffic case against Chicago hoodlum Obbie Frabotta. It is to be noted that the case against Frabotta was thrown out of court by Judge Wosik for lack of evidence. (U)

Illegal Activities

On September 8, 1962, a meeting was held at Room 207, Town Hotel, Cicero, Illinois, at which the following were in attendance according to information received by this office: (U)

Sam Giancana
Gus Alex
Joe Aiuppa
Robert Taylor (true name Ansani)

Information was received that the wife of recently deceased Ramie Alfervic receives approximately \$100 per week from the Gus Alex organization. The Alex organization is apparently trying to help support Ramie's wife and family for old times sake inasmuch as Ramie and Alex grew up together and he had been loyal to Alex and the organization for a number of years. However, Ramie and Alex were at odds at the time of Ramie's death. (U)

In September, 1965, according to a source, Gus Alex and hoodlum Leslie Kruse are interested in establishing a gambling venture in London, England. According to the source,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

they are considering introducing American-type dice playing and are considering Sam Rosa as the operator. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Information was received that Pete Gushie is a close associate of Gus Alex and James Catuara who is alleged to be a muscle man for Alex's gambling operation on the near south side of Chicago. (U)

On January 28, 1966, based on Federal Bureau of Investigation affidavit a large scale clearinghouse gambling operation was raided by Lieutenant Frank Nash, Intelligence Unit, Chicago Police Department. The occupants Sam Hegerio and Ralph Navarro were arrested in connection with a raid in possession of records and in the process of destroying gambling records. Clothing in the apartment where this gambling operation was located identified Arnold Garris with the operation. Garris has been reported by numerous sources to control bookmaking for Gus Alex. (U)

On February 1, 1966, a source advised that Gus Alex was extremely upset over the above mentioned gambling raid since Arnold, as bookmaking operator, made a stupid mistake. This was in reference to the clothing found as mentioned above. (U)

Information was received from a source on April 26, 1966, that Frank Mia, an Italian, is a "hit man" for Gus Alex. (U)

Travel

During the course of this investigation extensive information has been developed concerning travel abroad to Europe on the part of Gus Alex. Information was received from the State Department in effect that a letter written by Mr. Joseph Charlott, Washington, D. C., Attorney representing Gus Alex, was received by the State Department. This letter was dated February 11, 1966, and was addressed to the Legal Advisor for Security and Counsellor Affairs Mr. Fred Smith, Jr.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

907-10000

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In this letter, Mr. Sharlott complained vigorously concerning what he described as harassment on the part of law enforcement officials with respect to Gus Alex's travel abroad. Mr. Smith acknowledged Alex's travel in countries of Italy, Switzerland and France. This letter was in response to the fact that Alex had been barred from entering Switzerland. (U)

On March 11, 1966, Bruce Weaver, Passport Agent, United States Department of State, Chicago, Illinois, advised Gus Alex appeared at his office 9:30 a.m. on this date submitting his passport and a request for contemplated travel in June, 1966. Alex indicated he would depart the United States either from New York or Chicago via Trans World Airlines (TWA). The countries listed for travel were France, Germany, Italy, England and Greece. He indicated his intention to make another trip within two years. He indicated he planned to travel for a two month period. (U)

William James, Reservation Clerk, TWA, advised on May 6, 1966, reservations had been made in the name of Miss D. Fueger on April 14, 1966, for Flight Number 800 leaving Chicago at 3:00 p.m. on May 20, 1966, and a continual flight via TWA from New York City to Frankfurt, Germany, and from there to Munich, Germany. James also indicated that Nick Nitti, known hoodlum associate, had reservations to Germany on June 6, 1966, exact destination unknown. (James had no knowledge of any specific association concerning the travel of Fueger being connected with Nitti.) (U)

On May 16, 1966, William James, TWA, mentioned above, stated Fueger contacted his office on May 15, 1966, and changed her reservations from May 20, 1966, to June 2, 1966. On June 3, 1966, Mr. James advised Miss Fueger had departed Chicago on June 2, 1966. (U)

On June 8, 1966, Gus Alex departed TWA Flight 770 en route Europe in connection with his extended two month tour of various countries. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re: GUS ALEX

II

Police Protection and
Political Ties

A confidential source advised during the latter part of November, 1960, that Gus Alex, Murray Humphreys, and their associates were very much concerned over President-elect Kennedy's plans to concentrate on organized crime. Informant also stated that Alex, Humphreys, and Hy Godfrey, through contacts with the Chicago Police Department Intelligence Unit are making daily stops at Intelligence Unit headquarters for the purpose of ascertaining what information has been uncovered by the Intelligence Unit and if that information pertains to them, the pertinent facts are removed from the files and destroyed. Informant further advised that on one occasion Murray Humphreys was very distraught with Alex over Alex's apparent failure to secure all the details concerning a certain matter which was on file with the Intelligence Unit. Informant stated that he did not know the details of the matter concerned. (U)

A confidential source advised on December 6, 1960, that Captain Frank Pape, First District, Chicago Police Department, is regarded among those in the "hoodlum" element as being "Jimmy Allegretti's man". Informant stated that it is common gossip that Pape is on Allegretti's payroll and that he will not arrest anybody in Allegretti's circle of friends without Allegretti's sanction. Informant stated that he understands that Captain Pape is currently in line for the new position opening up in charge of security for the Washington Park and Arlington Park race tracks. (U)

In October of 1959, a confidential source advised that Gus Alex and his associates, Phil Katz in particular, were during that period of time making regular payments to Lieutenant Daniel Mc Cain who in October, 1959, was then Lieutenant in Charge of the Intelligence Unit of the Chicago Police Department, which was then under the command of Captain William Balswick. This informant advised that Humphreys was extremely upset with then Lieutenant Mc Cain in October, 1959, due to the fact that Mc Cain had accepted payments from Alex and his associates, and during October, 1959, made a raid on a card game being operated by Jimmy Allegretti on the near north side of Chicago. (U)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/19/83 BY SP5 RJS/BWZ

A confidential source continued to furnish information during 1959 and 1960, concerning relationship between then Lieutenant Mc Cain and Gus Alex and his associates. He noted that when the Chicago Police Department underwent a shakeup and Orlando W. Wilson was appointed Superintendent of the Chicago Police Department in early 1960, he appointed Joseph Morris as Deputy Superintendent of the Chicago Police Department in Charge of the Bureau of Inspectional Services which included the Intelligence Unit. Mc Cain, then still a lieutenant, worked under Deputy Morris until approximately the middle of 1960, when he was transferred to a division called Human Relations and made a captain. Captain Mc Cain continues to occupy this position with the Chicago Police Department as of the date of this report. (U)

A confidential source advised on February 21, 1961, that during the past eight years he estimated that a half million dollars in "fix money" for the "outfit" was given to various policemen of the Chicago Police Department for various favors received. He stated that the money was generally paid by the "hoodlums" engaged in gambling activities with Lester Kruse. He stated that the money would be left in an envelope for the various police officials to pick up at a certain location and that each envelope would be numbered which would indicate the specific policeman to receive the envelope. He advised that one Julie Epstein was the individual who always dropped the envelopes of money off at a certain restaurant. Informant further stated that Epstein is a very trusted individual by Gus Alex and his associates and ran and supervised the gambling activities at the J & J Picnic Grove during the Accardo trial when Ralph Pierce was out of the country and Gus Liebe stayed away from the game. (U)

A confidential source on March 2, 1961, named police officials who received numbered envelopes containing fixed money over the past eight years from Julie Epstein: (U)

Kyran Phalen, former Deputy Commissioner of Police, Chicago Police Department, now retired from the Chicago Police Department and associated with the Coroner's Office, City of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois. (U)

Captain James Hackett, a well known Chicago Police Captain. (U)

Pete Harlib, either presently or formerly a Sergeant in the Summerdale District. (U)

John O'Shea, Sergeant, First District, Chicago Police Department. (U)

Edward Kirby, believed to be presently a Sergeant with the Confidence Detail, Chicago Police Department. (U)

Rosey Mc Laughlin, a supervising Captain, Chicago Police Department. (U)

Harold Haright, presently an acting Captain, Chicago Police Department. (U)

Captain Conlisk, son, Chicago police official, whose father was a former Deputy Commissioner and Chief Aide to Timothy O'Connor, former Police Commissioner (U)

Nick or John Mc Lean, Lieutenant, Chicago Police Department, and now a supervisor in what is called "Disneyland". (U)

Captain Frank O'Sullivan, now head of the Labor Detail, whom he advised receives money from Joseph Glinco, head of the Taxicab Drivers Union (deceased). (U)

He advised that O'Sullivan was very close to former Captain John Howe when they were both members of the Gambling Detail years ago on the Chicago Police Department. (U)

In connection with Captain Frank Pape, he advised that one of the envelopes with fix money was designated for Pape, however, Pape would never pick up the envelope in person and always sent some individual to make the collection for him. He stated that the reason for Pape's continued popularity and influence in the police department was his willingness to split fix money with all of the other supervising Captains as well as some of his patrolmen. (U)

In this connection he advised that Captain Frank Pape is very friendly with one Karen Walsh, who is the City

Editor of the "Sun-Times" newspaper, Chicago. He advised that for some reason Pape gave quantities of money to Walsh. (U)

It is to be noted that source has stated in the past that Louis Briatta is the top lieutenant of Frank Ferraro and Gus Alex in Chicago's First Ward gambling activities and that Briatta is a delivery man to Ferraro, of the profits from the gambling activity in Chicago's First Ward. (U)

A confidential source advised that during the Fall of 1960, Chicago top hoodlums Gus Alex and Frank Ferraro, and others were attempting to contribute \$20,000.00 to then Cook County States Attorney Ben Adamowski for his re-election campaign through one Les Trilla referred to as "The Barrel Man." (U)

A confidential source advised that Gus Alex has been a long-time associate of Alderman D'Arco and that from time to time money has passed from Alex and his associates to D'Arco. Informant advised that it is his belief that this money is passed to D'Arco from profits of gambling organized by the hoodlums in the First Ward of the City of Chicago. This informant also advised that D'Arco is very closely associated with Gus Alex, Frank Ferraro, and Sam Giancana, as well as Hushpreys, all of whom have been identified as associates of Alex under the caption "Associates". Source advised that Gus Alex utilizes the services of Alderman John D'Arco on many occasions for the purpose of obtaining favors from other politicians and public officials. This informant noted that D'Arco is used by Alex to contact Mayor Richard J. Daley of Chicago but pointed out that he is not in a position to advise whether Mayor Daley is aware of the close connection of D'Arco and Alex or whether Mayor Daley is aware that when the favor is asked of him by D'Arco whether D'Arco represents Alex and his associates. (U)

Roswell T. Spencer, Chief Investigator, States Attorney's Office, advised when he became employed for the States Attorney Daniel Ward in the early part of 1961, he cautioned Ward concerning the "hoodlum connections" of Alderman John D'Arco. Spencer advised that when he so cautioned Ward, Ward commented to him that he was identically cautioned by Mayor Richard J. Daley. (U)

detail noted the license numbers of cars of visitors who attended this party during the course of the day and evening. He advised that one such person attended in a car bearing 1954 license number 18670960, which he advised he had found to be listed to one A.P. Tisci, 1512 South Wisconsin Avenue, Berwyn, Illinois. (u)

Lieutenant Morris advised on May 21, 1955, that his officers observed visitors to the wake of the mother of Samuel M. Giancana at the Rago Funeral Home, 5132 West Fullerton Avenue, in August, 1964. Lieutenant Morris advised that his officers noted the license numbers of individuals who drove cars to attend this wake. He advised that one of these cars bore a license number 1867-960, which he advised to be listed to A.P. Tisci, 1512 South Wisconsin Avenue, Berwyn, Illinois. (u)

Captain William J. Duffy, Director, Intelligence Unit, Bureau of Inspectional Services, Chicago Police Department, advised that his files contain the information that an investigation of his unit determined that Charles English sold his home sometime prior to 1960 to Anthony P. Tisci, the son-in-law of Sam "Mooney" Giancana. Captain Duffy advised that his file showed that Tisci had previously resided at 1645 South Harlem in Berwyn, Illinois. (u)

Information has been received that among the close associates of Anthony P. Tisci are the following: (u)

Charles English,
Sam Giancana,
Tarquin "Queenie" Simonelli,
Joe Marks, and
Dominic "Butch" Blasi.

(Agnes Coyne, PCI to Special Agent Marshall E. Rutland on September 21, 1965)

RE: ANTHONY PHILLIP TISCI

II

Information was received in February, 1963, that sometime prior to this time, Sam Giancana, the leader of organized crime in the Chicago area, had issued specific instructions to Anthony Tisci that he be the direct liaison between Giancana and his associates, and the Regular Democratic Organization of the First Ward of the City of Chicago. Giancana instructed Tisci that any orders given by Giancana for Pat Marcy or any other member of the Regular Democratic Organization of the First Ward were to be relayed to Marcy from Giancana by Tisci. (U)

(CG 6576-C*0

On February 4, 1963, Anthony Tisci was in contact with Sam Giancana and advised Tisci that he, Giancana, was being very discreet and circumspect concerning personal meetings on his part with public officials and politicians due to the fact that Giancana, at that time, was acutely aware of the fact that he was being investigated by the Federal Bureau of Investigation. (U)

(CG 6576-C*)

Information was received that a phone call was made from Sam Giancana who was then in Florida to Anthony Tisci in Chicago on August 21, 1963, to inform Tisci that he, Giancana, would be returning to the Chicago area in two or three days. (U)

(CG 6576-C*)

Information was received that Tisci attended a dinner of the Joint Civic Committee of Italian-Americans held in Chicago on the evening of February 27, 1964. Either at the meeting or immediately thereafter Tisci received an urgent message from Giancana that Giancana desired to meet him the same evening following the dinner to discuss certain matters. Tisci thereafter met with Giancana until 7:00 AM on February 28, 1964. (U)

(CG 6576-C*)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Chicago, Illinois

June 27, 1966

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. 92-1040

4
92-5802
JOHN PHILLIP CERONE, SR., ALSO
KNOWN AS JACK CERONE, JACKIE
CERONE, JOHN CERONE, JOHN CEROME,
J. ARNOLD
ANTI-RACKETEERING

Larry Smith, Handbook Operator, West Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised SA Ray L. Driscoll in 1949, that he had started his present handbook in a 50-50 partnership with John Di Biase and Jack Cerone, who he knew to operate the Theater Lounge at 3647 West Chicago Avenue. According to the arrangements made between these persons, Smith was to receive 50% of the proceeds and Di Biase and Cerone the other 50%. According to Smith, the business arrangements went well until he sustained a \$4,800 loss, at which time his partners welshed and would sustain none of the loss severing their connections. (u)

A confidential source advised on June 13, 1959, that Sam Battaglia, Rocco De Stefano, Jack Cerone, Marshall Caifano, Ben Fillichio, and Anthony Accardo had been in Waukesha, Wisconsin the day before the opening game of the 1958 World Series in Milwaukee. According to this source, these individuals had visited the Fox Head Brewery Company in Waukesha at that time, with arrangements for the brewery tour being made by Jack Cerone, a brewery representative at that time. This group also visited Mohr's Mud Bath in Waukesha on the occasion of this visit. (u)

(Dan Butkovich, Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Unit, Chicago, Illinois, to SA John W. Roberts, Jr.)
On May 7, 1959, Anthony J. Feicht, Sr., Former Chairman, Board of Directors, Fox Head Brewery Company, Waukesha, Wisconsin, advised SAs William F. Roemer and John W. Roberts, Jr., that sometime in July, 1956, he attended a meeting at Meo's Franklin House or Meo's Norwood House, at which time Anthony Accardo, Jack Cerone, Sam Battaglia, Joseph Amato, and possibly John Drew were present. (u)

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 10/19/13 BY SP5 KJG/BWS

ENCLOSURE

5 COPIES DESTROYED

DEC 14 1972 33

92-3171-1869

RE: JOHN PHILLIP CERONE, SR.

On August 21, 1961, Jack Cerone was observed by Special Agents Robert A. Cook, Elliot W. Anderson, and William M. Filmer in company with Anthony Accardo, Ralph Pierce, Hi Godfrey, Frank Ferraro (deceased), Michael Brodkin, and Herb Barsy as they were having lunch in the Pittsfield Building restaurant, 55 East Washington, Chicago. (u)

The July 5, 1959 issue of the "Chicago American," page 1, column 6, contains an article captioned "July 4 Party Mild - No Ricca." The article made reference to the fact that because of Paul Ricca's (De Lucia) imprisonment, the annual July 4, 1959 party held at the residence of Jack Cerone, 2000 North 77th Avenue, Elmwood Park, Illinois, was mild. Among the guests mentioned were Anthony Accardo, former host for many July 4 parties, Joseph Aiuppa, Cicero gambling boss, and William "Potatoes" Daddano who controls gambling in neighborhood counties. (u)

On September 14, 1961, Miss Georgie Anne Geyer, Reporter, "Chicago Daily News," advised Special Agents George H. Griffin and Paul E. Marun that on September 2, 1961 she attended the wedding reception of Jack Cerone, Jr., son of Jack Cerone, which was held at the Tamo'shanter Country Club, Niles, Illinois. Miss Geyer advised after reviewing photographs of Chicago hoodlums, she was confident that the following individuals were in attendance at this reception: (u)

Ross Prio
Anthony J. Accardo
William Aloisio
Joseph Arnold
Marshall Caifano
Americo Di Pioto
Frank Ferraro
Rocco Fischetti
Joseph Paul Glimco, Sr.
Murray Humphreys (deceased)
Leonard Patrick
Rocco Pranno
Ralph Pierce
Dave Yaras
Gus Zapas

RE: JOHN PHILLIP CERONE, SR.

On May 19, 1959, Mrs. Verna Conception, Hawaiian Tour and Travel Service, 2234 Kalakaua Avenue, Honolulu, advised Special Agent Dwight E. Neuberg that a review of the records of this agency indicate that Mr. and Mrs. Anthony Joseph Accardo and Mr. and Mrs. Jack Cerone arrived in Honolulu, Hawaii aboard the S.S. Matsonia, on October 28, 1957, and were guests at the Royal Hawaiian Hotel departing from Honolulu November 12, 1957 via Pan American Airways, returning to the mainland. According to these records, Accardo and Cerone had been booked for the Honolulu trip by the Brookshire Travel Agency, 10 South LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois. It was noted on the record that these two couples were to be contacted in their rooms aboard the Matsonia, and were not to be paged on deck. The Brookshire Agency had arranged for four special leis to be given to the Accardos and Cerones aboard ship with the compliments of B. Glickman. The leis were delivered by Jesse Kalima, who then became the chauffeur and escort for the two couples during their stay in Honolulu. The records revealed the Accardos and Cerones took a trip to the Island of Hawaii as well as special tours of Oahu. The total expenditure with the Hawaiian Tour and Travel Service and special trips in Hawaii was \$648.48. (U)

The "Chicago Daily Tribune," three star sports final edition, dated September 12, 1960, on page 3, column 1, part 2, contained an article captioned, "Signs Silence Loud Golfing Gang Leader." The article revealed that golfers at the White Plains Golf Club, near Bensenville, Illinois, noticed a small army of men going down the fairway in a horde of battery driven carts. The men in the carts went into long discussions, and some selected golf clubs and hit golf balls. The flight of the balls were followed closely by the gallery, accompanied by loud comments. The writer developed that Jack Cerone, a crime syndicate hoodlum, and Richard Hauff, an amateur golf star, were on a golf outing accompanied by a large group of unsavory looking men who were later identified as Marshall Caifano, Willie "Potatoes" Daddano, and William "Smokes" Aloisio. (U)

On March 7, 1962, Jack Cerone was observed by Special Agents Ralph R. Hill, Warren J. Donavon, and George Stadtmiller at the Eden Roc Hotel, Miami Beach, Florida, in company with Rocco Fischetti, Joseph Fischetti, William Aloisio, Lou Rosonova, and their wives. Agents observed that Cerone had been conversing previously with James "Riddle" Hoffa in the lobby of the Eden Roc Hotel. (U)

RE: JOHN PHILLIP CERONE, SR.

On March 3, 1962, Jack Cerone, William Aloisio, Joseph Fischetti and Rocco Fischetti were observed dining at Puccini's Restaurant on 79th Street, Miami, Florida, by Special Agents Ralph R. Hill, George Stadtmiller and Frank Smith. On the same date, the above group was observed in the Casanova Room of the Deauville Hotel, Miami Beach, where they apparently were in attendance to observe the Mc Guire Sisters who were playing an engagement at that time at the Deauville Hotel. Agents observed that the automobile utilized by this group was a 1962 Pontiac bearing 1962 Illinois license 738162, registered to William Aloisio, 2434 North Laurel, Chicago, Illinois. (U)

In March, 1962, Jack Cerone was observed by an Agent of the FBI at the Bayshore Country Club, Miami Beach, Florida, where he participated in a golf match with several individuals, one of whom was identified as Dave Henderson, Miami Beach fireman. Cerone was known to have played golf at this club on several occasions during February and March, 1962. This club was known to the Miami Office of the FBI as an establishment frequented by known gamblers and "hoodlums". (U)

It should be noted that during February and March of 1962, Special Agents of the FBI observed Jack Cerone on numerous occasions during this period both alone and with other individuals. This information is not available in the Chicago Division but is located in the files of the Miami Division of the FBI. (U)

A confidential source advised on January 7, 1963, (2) that he had learned that Jack Cerone, Anthony Accardo, and Gloria Rosenbloom departed from Chicago on January 3, 1963, via American Airlines, flight 59, en route to Mexico City, New Mexico. According to this source, Rosenbloom was believed to be an employee of the Plan-It Travel Service, an organization which is owned in part by Anthony Ross Accardo, son of Anthony Joseph Accardo. This source further stated on January 14, 1963, that Accardo and possibly Cerone were believed to be returning to Chicago on or about January 18, 1963. (U)

(A Special Agent of the U.S. Bureau of Customs, Chicago, Illinois, to SA John W. Roberts, Jr., concealed by request)

RE: JOHN PHILLIP CERONE, SR.

On March 22, 1963, Special Agents Larry A. Fable and C. Graham Hurst observed Jack Cerone playing cards with an unidentified male on the balcony of Room 334 at the Thunderbird Motel, 18401 Collins Avenue, Miami Beach, Florida. Occasionally Irma Green and an unknown female Brunette would appear on the balcony of Room 336, and exchange a few words with Cerone. (u)

On March 25, 1963, Joseph Erhlick, Manager, Thunderbird Motel, advised that Irma Green and her daughter, Myrna Green, were registered in Room 336. He stated that the occupants of Room 334 had checked out on March 23, 1963, and that the records could not be located without knowledge of the occupants name. Mr. Erhlick stated he could locate no record of residents in the motel under Cerone's name or his known aliases. (u)

On April 1, 1963, Mr. Erhlick advised that Irma and Myrna Green had checked out of the Thunderbird Motel, on March 31, 1963. (u)

On April 2, 1963, a review of the reservation records of Northwest Airlines showed that a J. Cerone departed from Miami International Airport at 6:00 PM, March 23, 1963, on flight 715, which was scheduled to arrive at Chicago at 7:40 PM. The record also showed that Mrs. Irma Green and Miss Myrna Green departed from Miami on Northwest Airlines flight 725, at 10:00 PM on March 31, 1963, scheduled to arrive at Chicago at 11:40 PM. These records reflected that a Mr. Carl Brown, Transportation Manager, Thunderbird Motel, made both of the above reservations. (u)

Mr. Carl Brown, Transportation Manager, Thunderbird Motel, subsequently advised he did not recall making the above reservations. After viewing a photograph of Jack Cerone, he admitted knowing him, but would not state whether or not Cerone had been residing at the Thunderbird Motel. (u)

RE: JOHN PHILLIP CERONE, SR.

On March 27, 1963, a confidential source advised that Jack Cerone and Skippy Cerone, a cousin of Jack, were both staying at the Thunderbird Motel. (U)

(Former PCI James William Cariota of the Miami Division)

A confidential source advised in May, 1963, that Irma Green is the wife of Irving Green, President of Mercury Records Corporation, and resides in Half Day, Illinois. According to this source, Irma Green has been Jack Cerone's paramour for a number of years, and it is the opinion of this source that Irma Green and Jack Cerone may possibly be connected in some kind of business enterprise. (U)

(CG 5951-C furnished information to SA William L. Bailey during period of May 8 to 31, 1963.)

On July 29, 1963, Special Agents Vincent L. Inserra and Robert J. Tompkins, Jr. observed Jack Cerone, Anthony J. Accardo, Gus Alex, Frank Ferraro, Michael Brodtkin, Eugene Bernstein, Fred "Jukebox" Smith, Joe Glimco, Ralph Pierce, and Hi Godfrey at Staley's Restaurant, Congress Parkway and Wells Street, Chicago, Illinois. (U)

On September 26, 1963, Dr. Sol T. DeLee advised Special Agents Dennis W. Shanahan and John W. Roberts, Jr. that he has been acquainted with Jack Cerone for approximately six or seven years having met him at the Tamo'shanter Golf Course. He stated that he often played golf with Cerone's foursome which led to a regular thing and involved wagering. Dr. DeLee stated that at the outset he was a consistent winner; however, as the wagers increased, his winnings diminished and he subsequently lost heavily to Jack Cerone. He did not state the entire amount of his losses, but did state that in addition to several thousand dollars he had paid Cerone several hundred dollars a year for his numerous losses. Dr. DeLee stated he paid Cerone by check and that Cerone was agreeable to this. Dr. DeLee stated that in addition to Cerone, he often played golf with Lou Rosonova and Marty Stanovich and a few others whose names he could not recall. (U)

On January 7, 1964, Captain Thomas Mahon, Cook County Sheriff's Police, Niles, Illinois, advised Special Agent Logan C. Pickerl that on December 27, 1963 the English Brothers, Charles Nicolette, and Jack Cerone were observed at the Red Steer located at River Road and Grand Avenue in Niles, Illinois, by members of the Cook County Sheriff's Police. These individuals met at the supper hour and sat at a table in one corner of the room. (U)

RE: JOHN PHILLIP CERONE, SR.

On December 23, 1963, Richard Ogilvie, Cook County Sheriff, advised Special Agent Vincent L. Inserra that several of his officers had observed a meeting of hoodlums in the Red Steer Restaurant, 8800 at West Grand and River Road in River Grove, Illinois, on August 21, 1963. He stated that in attendance at this meeting were Sam Giancana, Jack Cerone, Chuck and Butch English, Charles Nicoletti. He stated these individuals were first observed at 9:00 PM on December 21, 1963, and that some of them stayed until 4:00 AM on the following morning. (U)

On December 3, 1963, Special Agent James W. Gerblich observed Jack Cerone driving a 1963 Pontiac Sedan bearing Illinois license LC 4183, at the residence of Paul De Lucia (Ricca). De Lucia entered Cerone's automobile and they proceeded together to 915 Franklin in River Forest, Illinois, where Anthony Accardo entered the vehicle. The car was then driven to the Chicago Loop area where Accardo and De Lucia got out of this car and mingled with the crowd. (U)

On January 3, 1964, Special Agent Gerblich again observed Jack Cerone as he and Anthony Accardo arrived at the residence of Paul De Lucia, 1513 Bonnie Brae, River Forest. Cerone was again driving the 1963 Pontiac, Illinois license LC 4183, and De Lucia came out of the house and entered the car. These three individuals departed from River Forest and were later observed returning to De Lucia's residence where De Lucia left the car and later they went to Accardo's residence where Accardo entered his home. (U)

A confidential source advised in 1964 that Jack Cerone got his start in the "outfit" as an employee for "Tough Tony" Capezio (deceased). He stated that Cerone would post odds in a handbook at Chicago and Western. This source stated that Cerone later began dealing cards in a gambling game at the "Ship," which was located in Cicero, Illinois. He advised that now Cerone has risen within the "outfit" and that his chief lieutenants are "Smokes" Aloisio and Joe Gagliano. The source

RE: JOHN PHILLIP CERONE, SR.

advised that in the summer of 1963, a raid was conducted on a bookmaking establishment at the Lawndale District which was owned by Cerone, and that Cerone expressed great concern over this inasmuch as this establishment was a large money maker. The source stated that besides Cerone's wife, he has a son approximately 23 years old, Jack Jr., who was then attending law school in Chicago and is married and has one child. The source advised that Jack Jr. received support for his family and schooling from his father. Source also advised that Cerone reports legitimate income for tax purposes from the Ritelite Company which is operated by Cerone's nephew called "Tar Baby" (Jack S. Cerone). Source advised that approximately eight years ago, Jack Cerone suffered a heart attack which caused him to be hospitalized in the Garfield Hospital in Chicago, but that since then he seems to enjoy good health. (U)

(Former CG 6729-C-TE, contacted by SA Robert J. Tompkins, Jr.)

A confidential source advised on October 6, 1964, that on October 5, 1964, Jack Cerone and Irma Green visited Orlando's Hideaway, Manheim Road, Schiller Park, Illinois, where Cerone made a telephone call on a pay phone to the Foxhead Brewery in Waukesha, Wisconsin. According to this source, Cerone advised the person to whom he spoke that he should search the records of the brewery for all data concerning dates of employment and moneys paid to Cerone for his employment. (U)

(Former CG 6799-PC, to SA John W. Roberts, Jr.)

On November 11, 1964, Special Agents James W. Gerblick and Paul J. Neumann observed Jack Cerone and twelve other individuals board Delta Airlines flight 83 for Miami, Florida. Prior to the boarding, Cerone had been observed in a conversation with Anthony Accardo; however, Accardo did not board the plane with them. At 1:28 AM, November 12, 1964, Special Agents Ralph R. Hill, Eugene Mc Kinney, and Vince Stacey, observed Cerone and twelve other individuals deplane from Delta Airlines flight 83 at Miami, Florida. Agents observed among others Jack Cerone and Lou Rosanova among this group, and all proceeded to the King's Bay Country Club, South Day County, Florida, where they checked into the hotel section of the club. It is noted that the manifest for Delta flight 83 contained the following persons with reservations for this flight; reservations being made by the Nitti Travel Agency, and all listed their addresses as Riverwoods Country Club: (U)

RE: JOHN PHILLIP CERONE, SR.

J. Schiller
P. Lavery
J. Leavy
B. Leavy
R. Witz
J. Cerone
L. Bush
J. Campenalla
P. Rothchild
J. Slavin
D. Serafin
V. Serafin
L. Rosanova

On January 18, 1965, Special Agents Elliott W. Anderson and John H. Wilmes observed Jack Cerone, Murray Humphreys, Paul De Lucia, Lesley Kruse, Ralph Pierce, Hi Godfrey, Anthony Pinelli, George Dicks, and Michael Brodtkin at a luncheon meeting at the Palmer House Grill, 114 South Wabash, Chicago, Illinois, between the hours of 11:40 AM and 1:05 PM. (u)

A confidential source advised on March 10, 1965, that on March 8, 1965, Dave Yaras, Jack Cerone, Vincent Aloisio, Pete Sarnoff, and Alfred George Fillice, held a dinner meeting at Joe Sonkin's Restaurant, Hollywood, Florida. (u)

(MM 1003-C-TE, furnished information to SA Ralph R. Hill)

On March 23, 1965, Special Agents Ralph R. Hill and Eugene Mc Kinney observed Jack Cerone conferring with Dave Yaras at the Bayshore Coffee Shop in Miami, Florida. (u)

On March 29, 1965, Jack Cerone and Dave Yaras were observed conferring with Lou Rosanova at the Bayshore Municipal Golf Course, Miami Beach, Florida, by Special Agent Ralph R. Hill. (u)

RE: JOHN PHILLIP CERONE, SR.

On April 5, 1965, Special Agents Eugene Mc Kinney and Ralph R. Hill observed Jack Cerone at the Bayshore Golf Course in Miami Beach, Florida, with David Yaras and Pete Sarnoff in the coffee shop, and at 9:15 AM on the same date Cerone proceeded to the golf course where the three were joined by Dave Henderson, a Miami Beach fireman who made up a golf foursome, and proceeded to play golf. (U)

On April 13, 1965, Special Agent Hill observed Jack Cerone in bathing attire at 1:05 PM in the Thunderbird Motel at Miami Beach, Florida, seated with an unknown individual. These two were later joined by Paul Pollack, owner of the Thunderbird Motel, who talked to them for five minutes, then left. Later Cerone had lunch and was observed speaking previously with James Mirro. At 1:40 PM, Anthony Ricci was observed to enter the motel where he greeted Cerone, whereupon Cerone, Mirro, and Ricci walked to an isolated area near the pool where they conversed for approximately thirty minutes. (U)

On June 28, 1965, Special Agent Vincent L. Inserra observed Jack Cerone, Paul De Lucia, Gus Alex, and Ralph Pierce in the Rookery Restaurant at 209 South LaSalle Street, at 12:30 that date. Gus Alex, accompanied by Ralph Pierce, was observed to make a telephone call to an unknown individual inquiring as to when Murray Humphreys could be expected to be released. Cerone and De Lucia were overheard discussing newspaper articles of Humphrey's situation, and complained particularly of the treatment of Humphrey claiming that it was embarrassing to their group. Cerone was perplexed as to how Humphreys allowed himself to become involved in this matter. (U)

On September 22, 1965, Special Agents Vincent L. Inserra and Lenard A. Wolf observed Jack Cerone, Anthony Accardo, Paul De Lucia, Ross Prio, Joseph Di Varco, Joseph Arnold, Dominic Nuccio, Dominic Brancato, and Rocco Potenzo at a restaurant known as "That Steak Joynt" on Chicago's near north side. This meeting was apparently a luncheon meeting, but the nature of it was unknown. (U)

RE: JOHN PHILLIP CERONE, SR.

On January 27, 1966, Cerone was observed by Special Agents Ralph R. Hill and Robert A. Cook in the Bayshore Country Club, with Dave Yaras, sDuring the time Cerone was in conversation with Yaras, several individuals including Michael Coppola and Joe Morrison stopped by the table to visit with them. (u)

On April 28, 1966, Agents of the FBI, Chicago, arrested Paul De Lucia in connection with a perjury violation. This arrest took place in a northwest Chicago suburb while De Lucia was riding in a car with Anthony Joseph Accardo, which car was being driven by Jack Cerone. This vehicle was a 1965 tan Bonneville Pontiac bearing 1966 Illinois license AR 4502. Jack Cerone admitted to ownership of this vehicle. (u)

RE: JOHN PHILLIP CERONE, SR.

II. INFORMATION FROM INFORMANTS WHO ARE
NOT AVAILABLE TO TESTIFY, AND WHICH
IS NOT SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION

In February, 1962, a confidential source learned that Jack Cerone had leased a residence in the Miami, Florida area for the winter season of 1962, and had offered this residence to Sam Giancana if he should decide to visit in the Miami, Florida area. According to this source, Cerone pointed out that he planned to be alone and Giancana was furnished with the telephone number and address. This source also learned that the purpose of Cerone's contact with Giancana, in addition to offering the residence, was to obtain Giancana's permission to travel to the Miami, Florida area. (U)

(CG 6343-C*)

In February, 1962, a confidential source learned that Jack Cerone had leased a residence at 1830 Northeast 118th Road, under the name of J. Arnold. This source also learned in February, 1962, that Cerone was in contact at Miami, Florida, at the above residence with Anthony Accardo, Felix Alderisio, Willie Aloisio, and Fi Fi Bucieri. This same source also learned that Frank "Skippy" Cerone was in Miami, Florida, at the request of Jack Cerone for the purpose of assisting in connection with a "hit". (U)

This same source learned in February, 1962, that an individual named "Frank" was going to be killed by a group of persons from the organized criminal element in Chicago. This source learned that plans were being formulated in Miami, Florida by Jack Cerone, Dave Yarris, Phil Alderisio, and others to kill "Frank" and dispose of his body by chopping it up and throwing it into the ocean. The source later learned that the intended victim was Frank Esposito, a native of Chicago who was spending the winter at his Florida residence. The source learned that Cerone had been given the instructions to kill Esposito by Sam Giancana. (U)

(MM 794-C*)

RE: JOHN PHILLIP CERONE, SR.

On September 13, 1960, a confidential source learned that Murray Humphreys, Frank Ferraro, Gus Alex, Jack Cerone, and others held a meeting, at which time the income tax trial of Anthony Accardo was discussed. During the course of the meeting mention was made concerning the jury panel list, and a tentative decision was arrived at by the group which indicated that a personal approach would be made to select persons on this list possibly by Murray Humphreys and Frank Ferraro, as well as others present. (u)

(CG 6343-C*)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Chicago, Illinois

June 27, 1966

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. 92-1040

**JOHN PHILLIP CERONE, SR., ALSO
KNOWN AS JACK CERONE, JACKIE
CERONE, JOHN CERONE, JOHN CEROME,
J. ARNOLD
ANTI-RACKETEERING**

Larry Smith, Handbook Operator, West Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois, advised SA Ray L. Driscoll in 1949, that he had started his present handbook in a 50-50 partnership with John Di Biase and Jack Cerone, who he knew to operate the Theater Lounge at 3647 West Chicago Avenue. According to the arrangements made between these persons, Smith was to receive 50% of the proceeds and Di Biase and Cerone the other 50%. According to Smith, the business arrangements went well until he sustained a \$4,800 loss, at which time his partners welshed and would sustain none of the loss severing their connections. (u)

A confidential source advised on June 13, 1959, that Sam Battaglia, Rocco De Stefano, Jack Cerone, Marshall Caifano, Ben Fillichio, and Anthony Accardo had been in Waukesha, Wisconsin the day before the opening game of the 1958 World Series in Milwaukee. According to this source, these individuals had visited the Fox Head Brewery Company in Waukesha at that time, with arrangements for the brewery tour being made by Jack Cerone, a brewery representative at that time. This group also visited Mohr's Mud Bath in Waukesha on the occasion of this visit. (u)

On May 7, 1959, Anthony J. Feicht, Sr., Former Chairman, Board of Directors, Fox Head Brewery Company, Waukesha, Wisconsin, advised SAs William F. Roemer and John W. Roberts, Jr., that sometime in July, 1956, he attended a meeting at Meo's Franklin House or Meo's Norwood House, at which time Anthony Accardo, Jack Cerone, Sam Battaglia, Joseph Amato, and possibly John Drew were present. (u)

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/19/83 BY SP5 KJG/awp



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No. CG 92-373

Chicago, Illinois
June 27, 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SEE REVERSE
SIDE FOR
CLASSIFICATION
AGREEMENT
6-30-80/Ab
1-2-4.2
9-10-87

CLASSIFIED DECISIONS FINALIZED
BY DEPARTMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE (DRC)
DATE: 8/24/85

GUS ALEX, ALSO KNOWN AS LASS. & EXT.
INFORMATION CONCERNING TREASON-FCIM II, 1-2.4.2
DATE OF REVIEW

The following is a summary of results of investigation concerning captioned individual for the period November 27, 1957, through May 9, 1961: (U)

I. PERSONAL HISTORY AND BACKGROUND

Birth Data

DECLASSIFIED BY SP8 MAC/KSR
ON 2-22-95 (JFK)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) Class
DATE 9/28/88

Records of the Bureau of Vital Statistics, Cook County, Illinois, reflect that Gust Alex, male, legitimate, was born April 1, 1916, in Chicago. Alex's father's name was listed as Nick Alex, born in Greece. The maiden name of Alex's mother was Christina Cipra, born in Greece, and Gust Alex was one of seven children. (U)

Records of the Chicago Board of Education reflect Gus Alex was born on April 1, 1915, Chicago, Illinois. (U)

Records of another governmental agency disclosed that Gus Alex advised them he was born on April 1, 1914. (U)

) (Local Draft Board #80, Selective Service System, Chicago, Illinois reviewed by SA William M. Kelly on 4/14/44)

Education

Records of the Board of Education for the City of Chicago disclosed that Gus Alex attended Ward Public School, Chicago, from September 7, 1920, to December 30, 1923, and from November 5, 1925, until 1928. These records failed to show that Alex transferred to any other school and there is no record of Alex ever having attended high school. (U)

CLASSIFIED BY 1257
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 1
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE 9/5/78
889/1078

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

3 COPIES DESTROYED

DEC 14 1972 33

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE

92-3171-1869

Employment

Alex was reported by an unidentified source in 1937 to have been employed then as a truck driver by Antonio Munizzo, now deceased, 205 West 31st Place, Chicago. (U) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Information obtained from Illinois Reports, Inc., Chicago, in 1944 showed that as of August 13, 1938, Alex was reported to be employed by Urba Auto Sales and Service Company, Cicero, Illinois. (U)

A review of passport number 163402 issued by the Passport Agency of the Department of State on December 13, 1949, to Gus Alex discussed that at that time Alex claimed occupation with the Atlas Brewing Company. (U)

The Atlas Brewing Company was investigated by another governmental agency in 1946 and it was found that this company was then apparently owned by the same interest which controlled the Manhattan Brewing Company. Records maintained by this other governmental agency reflect that the Manhattan Brewing Company during the 1920s was controlled by the notorious gangsters Johnny Torrio, Dion O'Banion, Hymie Weiss and Al Capone. In 1943 the Manhattan Brewing Company was taken over by Alex Louis Greenberg, the alleged financial adviser of the "crime syndicate" in Chicago. These records further reflect Joe Fusco, Jake Guzik and Frank Nitti, along with Greenberg own an interest in the operation of the Manhattan and Atlas Brewing Companies. (U)

(Alcohol Tax Unit, Chicago, Ill., reviewed in 1946 by Agents whose identity is unknown)

Records of an agency which conducts commercial credit investigations reflect that on November 1, 1951, the Atlas Brewing Company was merged into Drewry's Limited with headquarters in South Bend, Indiana (U) (Dun and Bradstreet, Chicago, Ill. reviewed 5/9/58)

Records maintained by the Chicago Crime Commission, 79 West Monroe Street, Chicago, reflect that that organization received information on November 29, 1950, concerning the financial transactions that the Atlas Brewing Company had with Gus Alex over a period of years. (U)

The brewery was located at 1503 West 21st Street and one Stanley Stupner, General Sales Manager, gave information that Gus Alex had been on the payroll for 4 or 5 years up to November 1, 1951. He indicated he met Alex at a bar and within a month thereafter hired Alex, principally because he was of Greek extraction. He started Alex at \$500 per month and later raised his salary to \$700 per month. On October 5, 1954, Stanley Stupner died and Gus Alex, along with Murray Humphreys and other hoodlums were pall bearers for Stupner. (U) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Chicago Crime Commission records also reflect that late in 1950 they received information that Alex received \$600 from the Atlas Brewing Company in 1944; \$2,500 in 1945; \$2,500 in 1946, \$2,500 in 1947 and \$7,450 in 1948. (U)

On August 9, 1958, Special Agents Ralph Hill, William F. Roemer interviewed Charles Broughton, General Manager, Frank E. Bresler, Sales Manager and John Mc Donald, Comptroller, all of the Atlas Brewing Company. These individuals stated Gus Alex was never employed by the Atlas Brewing Company in any capacity. (U)

In an application for rental of an apartment at 1150 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, executed on April 21, 1957, by Gus N. Alex, captioned individual stated he was employed by Senator Marshall Korshak, 134 North La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois, and that he had been so employed for the preceding five years at a salary in excess of \$15,000 per year. (U)

On June 30, 1958, a confidential source advised that the Blatz Brewing Company, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, was having financial difficulties and approximately two years previously one James C. Windham was made President for the purpose of bringing the operation out of its financial doldrums. Source advised he understands that during the period of 1957-1958, the attention of Mr. Windham was directed to a Chicago employee of the company; namely, Gus Alex in that Alex was listed as a "special representative and salesman for the company owned distributorship in the Loop area of Chicago". This source stated Alex drew a flat salary of \$12,000 per year for this employment. He advised Mr. Windham decided it did not appear

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Alex was earning his salary and directed that Alex be put on probation with directions that he had 60 or 80 days in which to show he could produce. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Source continued by stating that Mr. Windham subsequently ordered that a letter be directed to Alex in the middle of June, 1958, advising him his services were being terminated. (u)

Mr. La Verne Duffy, Chief Investigator, Chicago Office of the Senate Select Committee on Improper Activities in the Labor and Management Field, advised on September 15, 1958, that one of his investigators in reviewing income tax returns for Alex noted that in 1955 [redacted] and in 1956 [redacted]

JFK Law 11(a) (u)

A Confidential source advised that records of the Whitehall Club, 105 East Delaware Street, Chicago, as of October 20, 1958, contained an application for membership by Alex at which time Alex indicated he was employed as Sales Manager for Mid-State Motors, Inc., 3535 North Ashland Avenue, Chicago. (u)

On February 20, 1958, Karl Kies, Operation Manager, De Luxe Cigarette Service Corporation, advised De Luxe Cigarette Service was originally known as the Apex Cigarette Service, Inc. and later changed to Apex Amusement Corporation. Kies stated this corporation is controlled by D. J. Mahoney, President; William Vogel, Vice President; and Edward Vogel, Secretary - Treasurer. Mr. Kies exhibited company records which reflected that the persons who generally signed the company checks were William Vogel and Julius Zimberoff. It was noted that the name Gus Alex was not included in these records either as a stockholder or employee. (u)

On March 18, 1959, [redacted]

[redacted] furnished the following information as the result of a subpoena issued by a Chicago Federal Grand Jury: (u)

JFK Law 10(a)2

REVIEWED BY ^{DRS} [redacted] JFK TASK FORCE

ON 11/7/98 ^{das}

- 4 -
- RELEASE IN FULL
 - RELEASE IN PART
 - TOTAL DENIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[redacted] furnished records showing that the [redacted]

(u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

able [redacted] also made avail-
[redacted]

(u)

It is noted Edward Vogel is a partner officer of both Deluxe Cigarette Service, Inc. and Ajax Phonograph Company. Vogel is also Secretary - Treasurer of the Apex Amusement Company, however, checks of that concern were not available for review and it is not known whether Alex is on the payroll of that company. (u)

On March 1, 1961, Mr. Earl Nies advised Special Agents Robert Cook and Edward Nehls that Alex is an employee of the Ajax Phonograph Company and Deluxe Cigarette Service but declined to furnish any further information concerning Alex. He said further inquiry concerning Alex should be made with Eddie Vogel. A later attempt to interview Vogel concerning the foregoing resulted in failure inasmuch as Vogel was advised not to submit to interview on the advice of his counsel. (u)

Marital Status

A review of records of the Passport Agency, United States Department of State, Washington, D.C., disclosed that Gus Alex claimed he was married to one Marianne Ryan on October 6, 1958. Subsequent investigation failed to reflect any additional records concerning this reported marriage. (u)

Marianne Ryan is a professional model who came to Chicago from a small western town several years ago. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A confidential source advised on March 25, 1959, that Gus Alex and Marianne Ryan first lived together in Chicago in 1944 and continued in their relationship without the benefit of a religious or civil ceremony until approximately 1950. This source further advised Marianne Ryan became unhappy with Alex and went to California in 1950 to reside with her mother. He stated Alex followed Marianne Ryan to California and they were subsequently married in the Fall of 1950 at an unknown California location. He stated that they returned to Chicago and resided in Apartment 1001, 4300 North Marine Drive, until the present time. The confidential source advised that a divorce action between Alex and Marianne Ryan was still pending as of February 23, 1961. (U)

(Rita Ryan, 1st cousin of Marianne Ryan, 1900 West Polk, Chicago, Illinois)

A confidential source advised Alex had informed him on March 9, 1961, that Mrs. Alex had divorced him at an unknown Alabama town because of public embarrassment and harassment caused by police agencies checking on Alex's business. (U)

(Dr. Gilbert Marquardt, 25 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, Illinois)

Military Service

A confidential source advised in 1944 that Gus Alex was classified 4F insofar as serving in World War II was concerned and had never served in the Armed Forces. He stated Alex was classified 4F because upon examination it was determined he was suffering from psychoneurosis. This source further stated he received information indicating there was nothing wrong with Alex and he received this classification because he had bribed a draft official. Source was unable to furnish additional information substantiating the alleged bribe. (U)

(John Phillip Curran, Chief Petty Officer, U.S. Naval Induction Center, Chicago, Illinois)

Status of Health

On March 23, 1961, a confidential source advised that one George Adams, subsequently identified as Gus Alex, entered the Silver Hill Sanitarium, New Canaan, Connecticut, on November 25, 1959, suffering from "manic depressive depression" with symptoms of insomnia, anxiety and extreme

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

nervousness. Source related Alex made several visits to the Sanitarium until approximately March 10, 1961, when condition was pronounced cured and his anxiety apparently removed. (U) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Dr. William Terhune, Silver Hill Sanitarium, New Canaan, Connecticut)

Another confidential source advised he has known Alex to frequent the Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota, in the past, stating that Alex is bothered by ulcers and a heart condition. (U) (CG 6272-C)

Current Residence

A confidential source advised that Mr. and Mrs. Sam Taylor rented Apartment 10C at 1150 North Lake Shore Drive, on February 1, 1961. It was subsequently determined that Sam Taylor is identical with Gus Alex and that Mrs. Taylor is identical with Suzanne Fueger. (U)

(Frank La Croix (PCI))

Position of Alex in Chicago Organized Criminal Setup

A confidential source advised in 1946 that Gus Alex has been connected with the "syndicate" since he was approximately 17 years of age. He stated he understands that at that time Alex was residing on Wentworth Avenue, Chicago, and Alex had come to the attention of the "syndicate" due to his unusual physical strength. Source further advised that in 1946 the disciplinary portion of the "Capone syndicate" was headed by Gus and Sam Alex and "Tough Tony" Capezio. Another source advised in 1958 that in the late 1940's and until the death of Jake "Greasy Thumb" Guzik in early 1956, Gus Alex was Guzik's righthand man. He stated Alex began his association with Guzik as Guzik's bodyguard. (U)

(Joseph Lebowitz, Midlothian Country Club, Midlothian, Illinois)

Records of the Chicago Crime Commission contained a memorandum from operating Director Virgil W. Peterson dated October 30, 1952, stating that according to reliable

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

information, Gus Alex is unquestionably one of the most powerful "Capone gangsters" in Chicago. The memorandum reflects that as of that date, Alex was hand in glove with Jake Guzik and kept him supplied with money. Information was received by the Chicago Crime Commission on October 30, 1952, that Gus Alex was one of the most important members of the "crime syndicate" in Chicago and at that time, probably planned and directed the killing of one Theodore Roe. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Chicago Crime Commission records further reflected a memorandum dated May 11, 1953, identifying Gus Alex as "the big wheel for the syndicate in the First Ward". It also stated that just about everything of importance in the Ward cleared at that time through Alex and that Alex, along with his associate, Frank Ferraro, are two of the most ruthless members of the "crime syndicate" in Chicago. (U)

In 1956, information was received from the Chicago Crime Commission that Gus Alex attended the annual 4th of July celebration in 1954 and 1955 in the mansion of Tony Accardo in River Forest, Illinois. The Chicago Crime Commission described this July 4 affair as being an annual picnic which Accardo holds at his home to which all high ranking "syndicate" leaders are invited. (U)

A confidential source advised in 1958 he had received information that Gus Alex took over Jake Guzik's interest in the "syndicate" upon Guzik's death and was then controlling the Loop and South Side areas of Chicago. (U)

(Sergeant Charles Fitzgerald,
Detective, Chicago Police Department)

Associates

Gus Alex is known to have been associated in the past with the following listed individuals: (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Anthony J. Accardo
James Allegretti
Alleen Anderson
Louis Arger (now deceased)
Charles "Babe" Baron
Sam Battaglia
Nick Benedetto
Eugene Bunstein
Louis Briatta
Theodore Briskin
Michael J. Brodkin
Hy Brody
Jimmy Catuara
Marshall Caifano
James Celano
Jack Cerone
Fred Clare
Willie Daddano
John D'Arco
Joseph Di Varco
Paul Dorfman
John Drew
Charles English
Mickey Farr
Sid Frasin
Frank Ferraro
Rocco Fischetti
Joseph Gagliano
Dave Gardner
Sam Giancana

Joe Glimco
Hy Godfrey ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Tony Goebel
Bill Hopkins
Murray Humphreys
Jimmie James
Harry Karl
Nick Kokenes
Marshall Korshak
Sidney Korshak
Lester Kruz
Nathan "Butch" Ladon
Frank La Porte
Louis Lederer
Gus Liebe
Ditgard Maier
Pat Marci
Thomas Munizzo
Ray Niccolai
Leonard Patrick
Ralph Pierce
Joe Pignatello
Ross Prio
Paul Ricca
Henry Susk
Louis Tornabene
Les Trilla
Eddie Vogel
Frank Wortman
John Wrobel

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Illegal Activities

The confidential source advised on June 19, 1960, that Gus Alex was associated with Leo Schafer, a bookie who was arrested in Terre Haute, Indiana, in connection with the operation of a multi-million dollar sports service. Schafer was convicted on a tax charge in connection with the above gambling operation in June, 1959. Another confidential source advised on November 16, 1960, he recently learned that Louis Tornabene is in serious trouble with the "hoodlums" in Chicago. He advised Tornabene had been running a horse book in the vicinity of the Santa Fe Hotel, Polk and State Streets, Chicago, for some time and had withheld approximately \$75,000 from the underworld by not showing all his patrons on his books. Source stated he had learned that Gus Alex, who is in charge of the gambling district where Tornabene ran his handbook, would take action in the future after some of this money has been collected and that the word among the "hoodlums" was that Tornabene would eventually be disposed of. (U)

(CG 6443-C)

A confidential source advised on June 10, 1959, that Alex continues to control the Loop area of Chicago for the "Chicago crime syndicate". This source stated all gambling which is currently in operation in the Loop area of Chicago, is controlled by Alex, and all gamblers must be sanctioned by Alex or by Alex's righthand man, Frank Ferraro. (U)

(CG 6272-C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A confidential source advised on April 11, 1961; that Alex continues to be the boss of the Loop concerning gambling in Chicago. (u) X

(CG 6272-C)

He stated Alex controls all gambling in the Loop area and on the near west and south sides of Chicago. He related Louis Briatta is directly under Alex in his control of gambling in the Loop. He stated that at that time Briatta had five or six offices in the Loop area; however, only one of these offices is in operation at one time. He stated one of these offices was located at 180 North Wacker Drive in Room 300, which office was raided by the Chicago Police Department on April 7, 1961. He related Briatta uses these offices as his headquarters to control all organized gambling under the direction of Gus Alex. He related every bookmaker in the Loop area controlled by Alex must call in each bet as it is received and turn over 50 per cent of all profits to the "outfit". (u)

(CG 6272-C)

Shylocking

A confidential source advised on March 13, 1958, that the juice racket which is synonymous with shylocking is controlled by members of the "outfit". He stated Gus Alex at that time controlled the "juice business" on the south side of Chicago in the area between Lake Michigan east, and to Ashland Avenue on the west, or from 22nd Street on the north to 63rd Street on the south. This source further advised that this district is actually run for Alex by Frank Caruso who operated out of "The Bowery", a tavern owned by Caruso on the south side of 22nd Street just west of Wentworth Avenue. He stated he definitely knows Caruso controlled all gambling and "juice" and believed that all jukeboxes and cigarette machines in the area were under the trusteeship of Caruso for Alex. (u)

(CG 6171-C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Prostitution and Strip Joints

A confidential source advised on February 7, 1961, that Louie Arger (is) a lieutenant of Gus Alex and that Arger was assigned by Alex to collect the take from the strip clubs operating in the First Ward of the City of Chicago. This source stated these clubs had become a very lucrative source of income to the organized crime element in Chicago due to the fact that in addition to the income from prostitution, the strippers solicit male customers to purchase liquid refreshments which are priced far in excess of their usual retail price. This source advised that on the first business day of each month Arger meets with Alex, usually in the locker room of Postl's Health Club, 188 West Randolph Street, where he furnishes Alex with an envelope containing Alex's cut from these strip joints. (u)

(CG 6443-C)

Gang Crimes with which Alex
May Be Connected

The "Chicago Tribune" in its issue of April 11, 1930, carried an article reflecting that Alex was arrested by the Chicago Police at the age of 17 along with three other youths for questioning in the murder of Robert Boch. It is noted Robert Boch was a gambler who operated on the south side of Chicago and who was wounded by gunshot fire in latter October, 1964. He was a brother-in-law of Danny Stanton, hoodlum gambler with influential underworld connection who was killed in gang-land fashion earlier the same year. (u)

The "Chicago American" in its issue of November 16, 1944, carried an article stating that heading a list of those wanted for questioning concerning the shooting of Boch was Gus Alex, who was described in the article, with the Chicago Police being source, as "one of the slickest and wiliest" of Chicago gangsters. Chicago Police also described him, according to this article, as "Mr. Muscles" of the re-organized syndicate headed by Tony Accardo and Jake Guzik. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In May, 1944, one Edward P. Jones was kidnapped by persons unknown, held for ransom for five days, and released unharmed after paying at least \$100,000 through Theodore Roe, described below. This individual was known as "The South Side Policy King" and admittedly was happily engaged in the policy racket among the Negro population of the south side of Chicago. After the kidnapping, he left Chicago and took up permanent residence in Mexico. (U)

A confidential source advised he had received information from a close friend in the Chicago Police Department that the kidnapping of Jones was engineered by Gus and Sam Alex and that the reason for the kidnapping was that Jones had gone into the jukebox business. (U)

(JOSEPH LEBOWITZ
Midlothian Country Club, Midlothian)

The "Chicago American" in its edition of May 20, 1946, carried an article saying that Detective Chief of the Chicago Police Department, Walter Storms, stated he was looking for Gus Alex, among others, for questioning in connection with the kidnapping of Ed Jones. (U)

James M. Ragen, Sr., at the time of his shooting and subsequent death in 1946, was president of Continental Press, a wire service which furnished racing information to bookies and newspapers in the Chicago area. He was shotgunned in June, 1946, as he was being driven in his car on the south side of Chicago. It is to be noted, Ragen had previously advised the Chicago Office of the FBI he had been threatened by individuals whom he believed had been sent by the underworld who were trying to "muscle" in on his operation of Continental Press, but whom he subsequently opposed until he was murdered. After having been shot in June, 1946, Ragen remained confined in a hospital bed until he died there in August, 1946, from Mercury poisoning. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A clipping from the "Times" dated September 5, 1946, reflected that Sam and Gus Alex were being sought for questioning concerning the ambush shooting of James Ragen, Sr. on June 24, 1946. This article further stated Gus Alex once was accused of having taken a shot at Thomas J. Courtney when he was States Attorney during trouble in the Teamsters Union 10 years previous. He also was accused of a number of murders in the Italian community but never convicted. (u)

A "Daily News" clipping of September 9, 1946, indicated that Gus Alex surrendered that date in the Detective Bureau for questioning in the shooting of James M. Ragen, Sr. (u)

A "Tribune" clipping of September 10, 1946, indicated that questioning of Alex by the Police concerning the shooting of Ragen was deferred on September 10, 1946, because Alex refused to take a lie detector test. (u)

- 14 -

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A confidential source stated that it was his opinion that James Ragen was shot on orders of the crime syndicate and he advised that the disciplinary force in the syndicate in 1946 was headed by Sam and Gus Alex, and by "Tough Tony" Capezio. He claimed that the Alex brothers and Capezio do the rough work for the syndicate and that they are the enforcement department of the organization. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Joseph Lebowitz, Midlothian Country Club, Midlothian, Ill.)

In July, 1946, Alfred W. Douglas, employed as an orderly at Michael Reese Hospital, furnished information that he had been approached by three individuals relative to his employment at the hospital and also as to the condition of Mr. Ragen. It should be noted that attempts were made on his life on April 29, 1946, and June 24, 1946. He subsequently died August 14, 1946. (U)

On August 2, 1947, one Vince Bozic, a gambler who operated on the south side of Chicago, was killed by a shotgun blast. This crime was never solved. (U)

Information received from the Chicago Police Department in 1947 indicated that on August 2, 1947, Vincent Bozic was killed while sitting on the front steps of his home on the south side of Chicago and that before he died he told his brother-in-law, one Anthony Kalbic, that Gus Alex was responsible for the shooting. According to detectives of the Homicide Squad, Chicago Police Department, Bozic told Kalbic not to mention the name of Gus Alex because if he did so, Kalbic would be killed. Subsequently, Kalbic was given the opportunity to identify Alex as the killer; however, after viewing Alex, who again had surrendered himself for questioning in connection with this murder, Kalbic stated he was unable to identify Alex as having been responsible for Bozic's murder. (U)

One Theodore Roe in the middle 1940s was the partner of Edward P. Jones, above, in the policy racket, south side of Chicago. Roe was killed by unknown persons late on the night of August 4, 1952, on the south side of Chicago. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The "Chicago Sun-Times" carried an article in its August 7, 1952, issue stating that Theodore Roe had previously reported to the Chicago Police that threats of death had been made to him by Gus Alex and Sam Giancana. (U)

It further stated that Ted Roe, shortly before he was assassinated, had told close friends that he had been threatened with death by Alex and Giancana, the alternative being to turn over to them three lucrative policy wheels. According to the clipping, the mobsters were supposed to make a token payment to Roe of \$250,000 for the policy wheels. This offer was later upped to a considerably larger sum; however, Roe refused to do business with the hoodlums. (U)

In a "Sun-Times" clipping of August 10, 1952, it was stated that among other hoodlums whom the police wished to question concerning the assassination of Theodore Roe was Gus Alex. (U)

Information was received by the Chicago Crime Commission on October 30, 1952, that Gus Alex is alleged to be one of the most important members of the crime syndicate in Chicago and that one of his hangouts was the Covered Wagon Restaurant and Cocktail Lounge, 2138 South Michigan Avenue. It was indicated that Alex probably planned and directed the killing of Theodore Roe from this cocktail lounge. (U)

Information was received by the Chicago Crime Commission on January 19, 1954, that Gus Alex was reportedly behind the bombings of the H&H Restaurant, 186 North LaSalle Street; Irving's Smoke Shop, 342 West Van Buren Street; and a cigar store at Wells and Monroe Streets; and that such bombings took place to force the telephone handbook operators in these locations to lay off their betting business with Alex. (U)

Illinois State Representative Clem Graver was kidnapped by persons unknown near his home at 976 West 18th Place in Chicago on June 11, 1953, and has not been heard of since. This case is unresolved. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The "Chicago Daily News" on November 24, 1953, carried an article stating that the Chicago Police Department had picked up Jake "Greasy Thumb" Guzik for questioning regarding the kidnapping of Representative Graver, and that seized with Guzik was hoodlum Gus Alex. (u)

Information received on June 12, 1953, by the Chicago Crime Commission indicated that Clem Graver, State Legislator for the 21st Ward, was alleged to have been kidnapped because he took money from Sam Giancana to get someone out of prison and failed to deliver, and that Sam Battaglia, Frank Ferraro, and Gus Alex were assigned to handle the kidnapping either themselves or through others. (u)

In a "Daily News" clipping of November 24, 1953, it is stated that Jake Guzik and Gus Alex were arrested by the police for questioning in the Clem Graver kidnapping. It is noted they were arrested in the Celano Tailoring Company, 53 West Jackson Boulevard. (u)

Illegal Union Activities

A confidential source advised in 1958 that Joseph Paul Glimco, whose brother Frank is married to a sister of Gus Alex, is the front man for Alex and that Alex and Murray Humphreys are members of the "Chicago Syndicate", who with several politicians and attorneys control the labor rackets in the Chicago area. It is noted that Joseph Glimco was then President of the Taxicab Union Local 777, International Brotherhood of Teamsters, AFL-CIO. (u)

(CG 5973-C)

In October, 1947, Captain Barnes, Labor Detail, Chicago Police Department, advised that Gus Alex was the number one Chicago underworld "torpedo" and that Alex went into the 606 Club at 606 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, in 1947 and told the bartenders there that they had better vote in a certain way in the coming bartenders union election or "the joint would be closed." (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On January 26, 1961, the German Federal Police advised that Alex had arrived in Munich on January 20, 1961, and stayed at the Hotel Four Seasons. He left this hotel on January 21, 1961, with a woman subsequently identified as Ditgard Maier, who as of that time was residing in Munich but who had formerly resided in Chicago. She also had a current address of 721 Northeast 25th Street, Miami, Florida. It appeared that Alex and his companion were en route to a skiing area. (S)(u)

The following information was furnished by the Bundeskriminalamt (BKA-West German Federal Criminal Police), and was obtained by the BKA from the Bavarian Landeskriminalamt (LKA-Bavarian State Criminal Police). (S)(u)

On January 25, 1961, the LKA determined that Alex had been in Munich since January 20, 1961, and was residing in the Hotel Vier Jahreszeiten, room 201/2. He registered under the name of Gus Alex, described as born April 1, 1916, at Chicago, Illinois. (S)(u)

At about 11:00 a.m. on January 24, 1961, Alex went to the Swiss Air office at Number 5, Maximiliansplatz in Munich and there had an airline ticket endorsed to Air France in Munich. At this latter airline he booked single first-class passage for a flight leaving Munich January 30, 1961, at 3:05 p.m. to arrive Paris, France at 4:35 p.m., the same date, and also on the same day from Paris at 5:20 p.m. en route to Montreal, Canada, to arrive 7:10 p.m. (All times local time) He also booked reservations to leave Montreal for Detroit at twelve o'clock. (S)(u)

Alex departed from the Hotel Jahreszeiten unexpectedly and without giving prior notice on January 25, 1961. After leaving the hotel, he picked up a blond woman described as well dressed and about 23 to 25 years of age. At the car rental from Selbstfahrer Union it was learned that Alex had been recommended to this firm by one Steve Lohr of General Tours, 595 Madison Avenue (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Miscellaneous

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On December 6, 1960, a source advised that Gus Alex continues to be the "boss of the loop" for the Chicago crime syndicate. According to the source Alex has charge of all gambling activities in the first ward area of Chicago for the syndicate. He identified Louie Briatta as Alex's first lieutenant in this regard and it is Briatta who is in charge of the day by day operations of Alex's organization. Source learned that Aaron Oberlander was working for Briatta in Briatta's office, the location of which source did not know. Until recently Oberlander had been working for two nephews of Alex who operate a handbook near the corner of Oak and Rush Streets. (u)

(CG 6272-C)

In 1960 a source advised that the Normandy Inn is a hangout for Chicago hoodlums such as Gus Alex, who occasionally meets Alderman John D'Arco at this location. (u)

(PCI Joseph J. Daly)

On March 31, 1959, a source advised it was her belief that Henry Susk and Gus Alex are joint owners of the Hucksters Restaurant, Chicago and Rush Streets, Chicago. Source based this belief on the fact that Susk and Alex evidence a strong interest in all financial aspects of the operation of this restaurant. (u)

(PCI Tura Flotz)

In February, 1961, Gustav Allgauer, operator of Allgauer's Restaurant in the Villa Moderne, Highland Park, Illinois, and Allgauer's Old Heidelberg, Radolph and State Streets, Chicago, advised that on February 15, or 16, 1961, Murray Humphreys, Gus Alex, and two other individuals came to the Old Heidelberg for lunch. Allgauer did not know who they were at the time and asked them for their reservations. Alex pulled a roll of money out of his pocket, peeled off a ten dollar bill, and said, "Here's my reservation." Allgauer explained to Alex that he was the owner and could not accept this money. He then seated

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Information was received from the Chicago Crime Commission on May 6, 1952, that Gus Alex was alleged to control the Tile Setters Union in Chicago. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A confidential source advised he received information on February 16, 1961, that Gus Alex was opposed to Gus Zappas being the Business Manager for the Laundry Workers Union. However, he stated Alex was overruled by Murray Humphreys, who has the last word regarding union activities. This source advised on March 10, 1961, he had received information that Gus Alex stays with James R. Hoffa at the Dunes Hotel when they are in Las Vegas together. (u)

(CG 6443-C)

This confidential source further advised on February 16, 1961, that the "hoodlums" control the Bartenders Union in Chicago. In this connection, source stated that the head of the Bartenders Union is an individual named Shuman or Shumerman. Source related he was of the opinion, however, that Shuman was being forced out of the union by the "outfit" as they wanted to put in a man whom they could control. Source stated Gus Alex and Sam Giancana were two of the "hoodlums" who were attempting to force Shuman out of the Bartenders Union. (u)

(CG 6443-C)

Police Protection and Political Ties

A confidential source advised on February 21, 1961, that during the preceding eight years he estimated that one-half million dollars in "fixed money" for the "outfit" was given to various policemen of the Chicago Police Department for various favors received. He stated that the money was generally paid by the hoodlums engaged in gambling activities with Lester Kruse. He stated the money would be left in an envelope for the various police officials to pick up at a certain location and that each envelope would be numbered which would indicate the specific policeman who was to receive the envelope. He advised one Julie Epstein was the individual who always dropped the envelopes of money off at a certain restaurant. Source further stated Epstein is a very trusted individual by Gus Alex and his associates. (u) 7

(CG 6443-C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

New York, New York, who is a business friend of the manager of the Munich firm, Mr. Hiltberger. When picking up a car on January 25, 1961, Alex indicated he would travel to Innsbruck and Sitsbuchel, Austria, and would return the car by January 29, 1961. (X) (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On January 26, 1961, Alex stayed at the Hotel Bayerischer Hof where he used Room 30. He checked out of this hotel on the morning of January 27, 1961. (X) (u)

After leaving the above hotel, Alex checked into the Hotel Koenigs Hof On Karlsplatz in Munich, staying here until he left Munich on January 30, 1961. Prior to leaving he made a reservation through Air France for a room at the Hotel Sits Carlton in Montreal, Canada, for the night of January 30, 1961. He was seen off at the airport by Ditzgard Maier. She was reported as being married to Helmut Maier and to have resided at 59 North Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. (X) (u)

Bernard Catchinson, Manager, Plaza Hotel, 59 North Avenue, Chicago, advised that Helmut and Ditzgard Maier checked out of that hotel on December 15, 1959. (X) (u)

A source advised in February of 1961, that 11 or 12 years ago two individuals by the name of Allman (phonetic) and Lillianthall (phonetic) owned the St. Clair and Eastgate Hotel, Chicago, Illinois. Source stated these individuals were killed in a airplane crash and that the corporations owning the hotels were placed in receivership. A short time later Sidney Korshak, Attorney, at 134 North LaSalle, Chicago, handled legal arrangements when Gus Alex and Frank Ferraro invested \$250,000 and \$150,000, respectively, in both hotels. (u)

The above source also advised it was his understanding that Alex and Ferraro owned the drugstore located in the lobby of the Croydon Hotel, Chicago. The source noted that an individual named Gold or Goldberg was utilized by Alex and Ferraro as a "front" in the operation of this drugstore. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On January 7, 1961, above source stated he had received information that Alex had invested a considerable amount of money in a large parking garage located on the northeast corner of Wabash and Randolph Streets, Chicago. According to this source, an individual named Kaplan is used by Alex as a front in the operation of this garage. He added that frequently Alex can be seen at the garage with Ferraro counting the receipts. (U)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

In February, 1961, a source stated he had received information relating that Alex has a financial interest in the National Maintenance Corporation located at 543 West Madison Street, Chicago. Ostensibly the company is owned by Ben Stein, who fronts for Alex. Other officers of this company were identified as Dominic Senese, a cousin of Tony Accardo, Victor Comforte, and Louie Arger, a lieutenant of Alex. The company maintains its account at the Exchange National Bank in Chicago. Alex and his associates in the company "muscled" out the former owners of the company which has been in operation about four years. (U)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

The function of the above business is to provide maintenance and janitorial service to Chicago businesses. Accounts of this business are the Merchandise Mart and Mc Cormick Place. Customers of this company contract with it for labor at \$17 or \$18 per employee who received only \$6.50 for each day of work. Many of the company's employees are derelicts. (U)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

It is the understanding of the above source that the National Maintenance Corporation has an arrangement with Tom Burke, an official of the Janitors' Union in Chicago, whereby Burke receives \$2,000 a month from the company. In return for the money, Burke assists the company in obtaining business accounts and insures that the company will be free from a union shop. (U)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In February, 1961, a source identified one Ramey as Gus Alex's man in a crap game in Cicero, Illinois. He handled the "6 for 5 money" at the game but used some of this money himself and Alex let him go. (u)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

A source advised in February, 1961, that on the first business day of each month Louie Arger takes the "outfit" cut of the money for the operation of strip joints in the Van Buren, Wabash, and State Street areas to Gus Alex at Postls Gym Locker Room located on the 27th floor at 188 West Randolph, Chicago. (u)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

Above source stated that one Sid Frasin who had been missing since the summer of 1960 had taken some of the money collected from books in the first district where he was a former collector and got in trouble with Gus Alex. Frasin worked for Louie Briatta, a brother-in-law of John D'Arco. Source stated that D'Arco and Alderman, is a friend of Gus Alex, and when he is in Alex's presence, he is subserviant to him. (u)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

On February 16, 1961, a source advised that Gus Alex and Sam Giancana have a financial interest in the Speedway Wrecking Company. (u)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

According to the above source, Louis Arger, associated with Gus Alex, muscled his way into part ownership of the Crossroads Restaurant at Van Buren and State Streets, Chicago, in the amount of \$30,000. Owners of the restaurant were identified as "Johnny the Greek" from Elmwood Park, Illinois, Bill Fishman, and George Hobson. Hobson is known as an expert dice player and professional cheat who works crap games for Gus Alex. Another owner of the restaurant was identified as Joe (LNU), a municipal court bailiff. (u)

v (CG 6443-C-TE)

The source advised that Hobson was in debt Alex for a large sum of money and Alex made arrangements whereby Louie Arger would become a part owner of the restaurant based on a \$30,000 investment by Arger. Hobson went to Alex after Arger had been a partner for sometime and protested to Alex that Arger was ruining the business. Alex agreed that Hobson would be allowed to buy Arger's interest, that is, \$30,000 plus a \$5,000 payment which he was to give to Arger to buy him out. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(CG 6443-C-TE)

The source stated that the "outfit", meaning Gus Alex, gets 50 percent of the profits from the Crossroads Restaurant. (u)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

The above source advised in February, 1961, that Eugene C. James is a vastly overrated individual regarding his power in the laundry workers union and the amount of money he extracts from it. According to the source, Murray Humphreys has direct control regarding decisions and benefits the most from any monies extracted. Gus Alex shares in some of the benefits derived from the union; however, Humphreys has the last word. (u)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

Earl Kies, Manager of Apex Amusement Company and Deluxe Cigarette Service, 4246 North Lincoln Avenue, Chicago, advised on March 1, 1961, that Gus Alex is currently an employee of the Ajax Phonograph Company and Deluxe Cigarette Service. He declined to furnish any further information concerning Alex and stated that any further inquiry concerning Alex should be made with Eddie Vogel, official of these companies. (u)

In February, 1961, a source advised there has been a great deal of publicity in Chicago newspapers regarding the Hilton Hotel chain acquiring the Ambassador East and West Hotels in the Chicago area. According to these articles, Lou Silvers, General Manager for the Croydon Hotel, Eastgate Hotel, and St. Clair Hotel, will be manager of the Ambassador East and West. This source stated that Lou Silvers (is) owned "lock, stock, and barrel" by Gus Alex and his associates, who actually own the Eastgate and St. Clair Hotels. (u)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Deceased

The above source advised that Alex, "Strongy" Ferraro and Tony Accardo have large blocks of stock in the Hilton chain but probably not in their names. These individuals got into the Hilton Hotel chain through Jake Arvey, Sidney Korshak, and Henry Crown, in the days when Hilton was starting to acquire numerous hotels. (u)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

A source advised in March, 1961, that the Harvey Wrecking Company, Chicago, was then owned by Fred and Harvey Goldberg but was actually controlled by the "outfit." The control dates back to the time to the Goldberg family owned the Wurlitzer Records and Music Shop Company in Chicago and in which Jake Gusik had an interest. Since Gusik's death the Goldberg's interest in this wrecking company is split among Gus Alex, Murray Humphreys, and Joe Logan, a big bookmaker in the first ward who is possibly identical with Joe Bagnola. This source stated that Logan, Alex, and Humphreys are alleged to derive a 55 percent interest in the Harvey Wrecking Company. (u)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

The above source further advised it is his opinion that Gus Alex derives income from the following strip joints located on State and Wabash Streets in Chicago: (u)

Crossroads
The Rouge

Eddie Foy's Cabana
Holiday Show Lounge

Alex is also believed to have an interest in the Brass Rail which was formerly located on Randolph before it burned down. The source further advised that Alex formerly owned the Kitten Lounge which is now closed. (u)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

A source advised on March 10, 1961, that Gus Alex and Louis Arger stayed at the King Cole Hotel, Miami Beach, Florida, over the Christmas Holidays of 1960. Source stated that while there they used the boat "Mary the First" which is owned by the National Maintenance Corporation. (u)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

Fo

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Information received in 1961, from headquarters of the Royal Canadian Mountain Police, Ottawa, Canada, disclosed that according to records of Air France, Montreal, a Mr. Gus, no other name available, arrived at Dorvel Airport, Dorvel Quebec, Canada, on Flight 001 at 7 p.m. on January 30, 1961. Records of Air France did not indicate if Alex departed Canada for Detroit, but it ascertained he had been in possession of direct passage from Detroit and stopped over in Montreal in transit. Lost and found records of Air France reveal Alex had lost a piece of luggage while en route to Canada, and he left instructions that if the baggage was located, it should be forwarded to Gus Alex, 9353 South Spaulding, Evergreen Park, Illinois. (P)(U)

In March, 1961, a source advised that the Duncan Parking Meter Company which manufactures and maintains parking meters in Chicago and on a nation-wide basis is controlled by the "outfit", specifically by Gus Alex, Frank Ferraro and Sidney Korshak. (U)

The above source stated the aforementioned company was owned by a Canadian millionaire named Duncan who invented the parking meter for the company. He stated that through Sidney Korshak, Duncan was muscled out of the ownership of the company several years ago. He stated the company is now fronted for by the "outfit" by one Jerry Robinson who formerly operated a hankbook on Chicago's south side in about 1944. (U)

A source advised on April 19, 1961, he was of the belief that Gus Leibe works on a bonus arrangement at the J & J Picnic Grove, a large gambling operation in Will County, Illinois. It was the source's opinion that the financial control of the J & J operation was held by Gus Alex, Francis Curry, Sam Giancana, Frank La Porte and Rocco Fischetti. The source stated this is currently one of the largest gambling operations in the Chicago area. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

27 600-10009



A source advised on April 11, 1961, that Gus Alex continues to be the boss of the "Loop" area of Chicago with respect to gambling. Alex controls all gambling in the Loop area as well as the near west side and near south side. Working directly under Alex in the control of gambling in the Loop area is Louis Briatta, who has five or six offices in the Loop area, only one of which is in operation at the present time. One of these offices was located in Room 300 at 180 North Wacker Drive; however, this location was raided by the Chicago Police Department on April 7, 1961. (U)

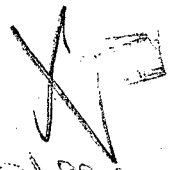
The source further advised that every bookmaker in the Loop area is controlled by Alex, and that each bookmaker must call in each bet as it is received and 50 per cent of the profits or losses on each bet is received by the "outfit." He stated that Briatta's office received bets directly from some bettors who are well known to Briatta and who frequently bet considerable sums of money. (U)

In 1961, a source stated that all gambling on Chicago's south side is controlled by the hoodlums. All gambling money goes to Gus Alex and Ralph Pierce. (U)

Inspector Chris Patsuris, Athens City Police Department, on May 1, 1961, advised that Gus Alex arrived in Athens, Greece, on April 4, 1961, via BEA Airlines from Milan, Italy; Alex was in possession of United States Passport number 1569555 issued May 13, 1952, at Chicago, Illinois. (U)

Alex departed Athens, Greece, via BEA Airlines on April 13, 1961, and returned to Athens on April 16, 1961, from Rome, Italy. (U)

Steve Brandon, BOAC Office, Detroit, advised that BOAC Flight arriving Detroit Metropolitan Airport at 2:45 p.m. on May 9, 1961, originated at London, England. (U)



1961-10900

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2
v
Attorney Alfred A. May, 1150 National Bank Building,
Detroit, who is a former Federal Bureau of Investigation Agent,
returned to the United States on the above flight. He
identified Gus Alex from a photograph as a man observed by
him on the same flight. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Financial Status

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In March, 1961, a source furnished the following information concerning Gus Alex and Marianne Ryan Alex: (U)

(TRS)

Information regarding income of Gus and Marianne Ryan Alex, 9353 South Spaulding Avenue, Evergreen Park, Illinois is as follows: (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page Denied

Page Denied

Page Denied

JFK Law 11(a)

The following is a summary of results of investigation concerning captioned individual for the period June, 1961, to date. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Financial Status

Investigation determined the following concerning the [redacted] Alex during the calendar year 1961: (U)

[redacted]

(Copy of 1961 Federal Income Tax Return of Gus Alex)

Legitimate Enterprises

In February, 1966, it was reported that Gus Alex was believed to be the owner of a building located on the northeast corner of Randolph and Wabash Streets, Chicago. Within this building, Joseph's Shoe Salon is located. According to this source, the records of ownership would probably reflect Sam Kaplan to be the owner. This source reported additional property believed owned by Alex is in the building where the Old Garrick Theatre is located. Sam Kaplan, according to this source, is a front man for Alex in a number of financial ventures. He is highly respected in the Jewish community and a close associate of Sidney Karshak, and believed friendly with Marshall Karshak. (U)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Information was received that Gus Alex was the owner of the Town and Country Restaurant, Chicago, and that Anthony Smith and his brother Ted Smith, were fronting for Alex in this venture. Anthony Smith was interviewed on August 20, 1960, and denied Alex's connection with the Town and Country Restaurant or with his businesses. He related that he along with his brother Ted and James Docos are owners of the Town and Country Restaurant, the Copper Kettle, and that they are major stockholders in the Imperial Inn. During this interview Smith acknowledged he had been plagued by police checking on all his customers at the Copper Kettle when the establishment first opened. This took place for about two weeks straight and the police were reportedly checking as a result of complaints that he was serving minors. Smith related he did not have Anco Insurance at the time and about two weeks later he got a call from John D'Arco who asked him if he was ready to subscribe to Anco Insurance Company. Smith stated that in order to successfully operate his restaurant he then bought Anco Insurance and has had no trouble since. (u)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

Throughout the investigation of Gus Alex, information has been received from numerous sources to the effect that Alex has financial interests and individuals fronting for him in the restaurant business in Chicago. These interests would appear extensive and involve a number of successful restaurants. Investigation has failed to develop verification of the actual interest or admission on the part of any individuals fronting for Alex in these ventures. (u)

Status of Health

Information was received on July 20, 1961, that Alex appears to be aging and worrying considerably; however, continues to dress well and immaculately and to be in good health. (u)

(PCI Frank La Croix)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Information was received during the latter part of September, 1965, that Gus Alex had returned from the Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota, after extensive tests in connection with prostrate trouble. The result of this test, according to the source, was that Alex would not require an operation at this time. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(CG 6443-C-TE)

Mr. Albin Berens, Security Officer, Mayo Clinic, confidentially advised on September 29, 1965, that Gus Alex registered at this clinic on September 13, 1965, and was discharged September 14, 1965. He had a general physical examination since he had not been examined since 1959. On this occasion Alex indicated severe nervousness and inability to rest. (u)

Suzanne Fueger
(Gus Alex's Paramour)

On July 20, 1961, as a result of a surveillance in the vicinity of Alex's residence at 1150 North Lakeshore Drive, Chicago, a blonde female was observed by agents leaving Alex's apartment. She was identified as Suzanne Maier. (It is to be noted that Alex was observed in Munich, Germany, in January, 1961, in company of a German girl by the name of Ditgard Maier, on several occasions. This individual's husband was Helmut Maier and they were known to reside in Chicago prior to January, 1961.) (u)

Solomon E. Harrison, owner of the Hamilton Hotel, was interviewed on March 2, 1962, and confirmed his acquaintance with both Helmut and Suzanne Maier, having sponsored them both for entry to this country. Suzanne Maier changed her name from Ditgard to Suzanne when she took employment as a bunny at the Playboy Club. They were married at about 1957 and Helmut returned from the United States to Munich, Germany, where they were married and they both came to the United States following this event. According to Harrison, he believed Suzanne met Alex while working at the Playboy Club and became associated with him during the latter part of 1960. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Mr. Harrison pointed out that Helmut wrote him a letter on January 20, 1962, advising that Suzanne had been in Europe for approximately four weeks and Gus Alex was also there. Harrison recalled that either through conversation with Helmut or through correspondence, Helmut mentioned Gus Alex had given Elrose Fueger, mother of Suzanne, some expensive jewelry, value unrecalled, and that Helmut had this jewelry appraised. According to Helmut, Alex had also given Suzanne's mother other expensive gifts since he had been associated with Suzanne. (u)

Mr. Walter Dudek, Superintendent of Safety and Security, Conrad Hilton Hotel, on March 7, 1962, advised Suzanne Maier is employed at this hotel under the name of Suzanne R. Fueger. Her employment application indicated she was 23 years of age, born December 3, 1938, in Seewalchen, Austria. Her current address is 37 East Division Street, and her telephone number is 642-3347. Her alien registration number is A108 53 180. She is employed as a reservation clerk at the rate of \$245 per month. Her mother is listed as Elrose Fueger, address is Rosentr 12, Munich, Germany. As reference she listed Ann Lavin, Attorney, 209 South LaSalle Street, whom she described as a friend. She listed previous employment with Eastern Air Lines and listed a Carol Anderson, 5200 West Lemoyne Avenue, as reference pertaining to that prior application of employment. She has been employed with the Conrad Hilton Hotel since February 1, 1962. She was previously employed at this hotel from July 3, 1961, until November 17, 1961, at which time she resigned for purpose of returning to Munich, Germany, to be with her mother who was to undergo some type of operation. Former employments of Fueger were listed as Mid America National Bank, January 6, 1958, until October 3, 1958; Palmer House Hotel, February, 1959, until March, 1960; North America Company, May 1960, until September, 1960. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

for

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The West German Federal Police (BKA) advised that the Munich, Germany Police Department had contacted Helmut Maier on April 13, 1962, in an effort to solicit information from him concerning Gus Alex. Maier declined to furnish any information on the basis that he desired to protect himself from any possible retaliation in the future against him since his company intends to send him to the United States in the future. (S)(u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10907-10000

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Political Tie-Ups

Information was received that Judge Joseph Wosik was backed and placed in his present judgeship through the efforts and financial backage of Gus Alex. According to this source, Wosik was a former referee in traffic court recently appointed to the judgeship after contributing the necessary funds to the Democratic organization in Chicago. It was the opinion of this source that Gus Alex contributed these funds for Judge Wosik. Furthermore, according to this source, Judge Wosik, in the source's opinion, is presently servicing the "outfit" as indicated by his recent handling of the traffic case against Chicago hoodlum Obbie Frabotta. It is to be noted that the case against Frabotta was thrown out of court by Judge Wosik for lack of evidence. (U)

(CG 6443-C)

Illegal Activities

On September 8, 1962, a meeting was held at Room 207, Town Hotel, Cicero, Illinois, at which the following were in attendance according to information received by this office. (U)

- Sam Giancana
- Gus Alex
- Joe Aiuppa
- Robert Taylor (true name Ansani)

(CG 6512-C-TE)

Information was received that the wife of recently deceased Ramie Alfervic receives approximately \$100 per week from the Gus Alex organization. The Alex organization is apparently trying to help support Ramie's wife and family for old times sake inasmuch as Ramie and Alex grew up together and he had been loyal to Alex and the organization for a number of years. However, Ramie and Alex were at odds at the time of Ramie's death. (U)

(CG 6443-C)

In September, 1965, according to a source, Gus Alex and hoodlum Leslie Kruse are interested in establishing a gambling venture in London, England. According to the source,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

they are considering introducing American-type dice playing and are considering Sam Rosa as the operator (u)

(CG 6443-C-TE)

Information was received that Pete Gushie is a close associate of Gus Alex and James Catuara who is alleged to be a muscle man for Alex's gambling operation on the near south side of Chicago. (u)

(CG 6543-C-TE)

On January 28, 1966, based on Federal Bureau of Investigation affidavit a large scale clearinghouse gambling operation was raided by Lieutenant Frank Nash, Intelligence Unit, Chicago Police Department. The occupants Sam Regerio and Ralph Navarro were arrested in connection with a raid in possession of records and in the process of destroying gambling records. Clothing in the apartment where this gambling operation was located identified Arnold Garris with the operation. Garris has been reported by numerous sources to control bookmaking for Gus Alex. (u)

On February 1, 1966, a source advised that Gus Alex was extremely upset over the above mentioned gambling raid since Arnold, as bookmaking operator, made a stupid mistake. This was in reference to the clothing found as mentioned above (u)

(CG 6187-C)

Information was received from a source on April 26, 1966, that Frank Mia, an Italian, is a "hit man" for Gus Alex. (u)

(CG 6911-C)

Travel

During the course of this investigation extensive information has been developed concerning travel abroad to Europe on the part of Gus Alex. Information was received from the State Department in effect that a letter written by Mr. Joseph Sharlott, Washington, D. C., Attorney representing Gus Alex, was received by the State Department. This letter was dated February 11, 1966, and was addressed to the Legal Advisor for Security and Counsellor Affairs Mr. Fred Smith, Jr.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In this letter, Mr. Sharlott complained vigorously concerning what he described as harassment on the part of law enforcement officials with respect to Gus Alex's travel abroad. Mr. Smith acknowledged Alex's travel in countries of Italy, Switzerland and France. This letter was in response to the fact that Alex had been barred from entering Switzerland. (u)

On March 11, 1966, Bruce Weaver, Passport Agent, United States Department of State, Chicago, Illinois, advised Gus Alex appeared at his office 9:30 a.m. on this date submitting his passport and a request for contemplated travel in June, 1966. Alex indicated he would depart the United States either from New York or Chicago via Trans World Airlines (TWA). The countries listed for travel were France, Germany, Italy, England and Greece. He indicated his intention to make another trip within two years. He indicated he planned to travel for a two month period. (u)

William James, Reservation Clerk, TWA, advised on May 6, 1966, reservations had been made in the name of Miss D. Fueger on April 14, 1966, for Flight Number 800 leaving Chicago at 3:00 p.m. on May 20, 1966, and a continual flight via TWA from New York City to Frankfurt, Germany, and from there to Munich, Germany. James also indicated that Nick Nitti, known hoodlum associate, had reservations to Germany on June 6, 1966, exact destination unknown. (James had no knowledge of any specific association concerning the travel of Fueger being connected with Nitti.) (u)

On May 16, 1966, William James, TWA, mentioned above, stated Fueger contacted his office on May 15, 1966, and changed her reservations from May 20, 1966, to June 2, 1966. On June 3, 1966, Mr. James advised Miss Fueger had departed Chicago on June 2, 1966. (u)

On June 6, 1966, Gus Alex departed TWA Flight 770 en route Europe in connection with his extended two month tour of various countries. (u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

CG 92-349

Chicago, Illinois
June 27, 1966

ANTHONY PHILLIP TISCI
INFORMATION CONCERNING

I.

Anthony Phillip Tisci is married to Bonnie Lou Giancana, the daughter of Samuel M. Giancana. Tisci is licensed to practice law in the State of Illinois and at the present time is engaged in the practice of law in Chicago. He is a former Administrative Assistant to United States Congressmen Roland V. Libonati and Frank Annunzio. (U)

During late June and early July, 1963, Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation observed Sam Giancana on almost a continuous basis. During this time it was observed that he was in the company of Anthony Tisci on several occasions. (U)

In July, 1963, Samuel Giancana filed a suit in Federal Court in the Northern District of Illinois to enjoin the surveillances of him by the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is a matter of public knowledge that Anthony Tisci accompanied Giancana to the courtroom during the appearances of Giancana in court in connection with his suit. Several photographs of Tisci in the company of Giancana appeared in the public press in Chicago, at this time. (U)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/19/83 BY SP5 GJS/BWG

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.